#### 3.6 Electricity Tariff

The electricity tariffs in Thailand can be roughly divided into the wholesale tariffs of the EGAT and retail tariffs of the MEA and the PEA.

The wholesale tariffs for the PEA have been set relatively lower than for the MEA. The reason is the political consideration in determining the electricity tariffs for the PEA because of its weak managerial basis.

The electricity tariffs contracted between the EGAT, the MEA and the PEA in 1989, are as follows for energy change:

MEA: 1.4777 B/kWh PEA: 1.0399 B/kWh

The average unit tariffs for large users who directly contract with the EGAT are 1.25 B/kWh for energy charge, and 170 B/kW for demand charge, respectively.

On the other hand the retail rates of the MEA and the PEA consist of a tariff system organized by the type of use and by amount.

Table 3-7 shows the tariff structure of the electricity distributors (MEA, PEA). The time of day rate system was adopted for large manufacturing and mining (2,000 kW or over) in January 1990, aiming at encouraging industrial uses to avoid using power during the peak hours.

Table 3-7 Tariff Structure of Electric Distributors (MEA, FEA)

.

| 1. | Residential                                |            |            | 6.    | Medium Manufacturing & Minim       | ng (500 - 1,999 kW) |
|----|--|------------|------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
|    | Energy Charge : First 5 kWh or less        | 5.00       | Baht       |       | All Voltage                        |                     |
|    | Next 10 kWh                                | 0.70       | Baht/kWh   |       | Demand Charge                      |                     |
|    | Next 10 kWh                                | 0.90       | Baht/kWh   |       | Energy Charge                      |                     |
|    | Next 10 kWh                                | 1.17       | Baht/kWh   |       | Discount                           | 4% from de          |
|    |  | 1,58       | Baht/kWh   |       |                                    |                     |
|    |  | 1.68       | Baht/kWh   | 7.    | Large Manufacturing & Mining       | (2.000 kW or over   |
|    |  | 1.76       | Baht/kWh   |       | Harge Handradter and - thereit     | , (_,000 01 0.01    |
|    | Next 150 kWh                               | 2.02       | Baht/kWh   |       | All Voltage                        |                     |
|    | Next 100 kWh                               |            |            |       |                                    | )-21:30 (Peak)      |
|    | Next 400 kWh                               | 2.11       | Baht/kWh   |       |                                    | )-18:30 (Partial Pe |
|    | Over 800 kWh                               | 2.43       | Baht/kWh   |       |                                    |                     |
|    | Minimum Charge: 5.00 Baht/month            |            |            |       |                                    | )-08:00 (Off Peak)  |
|    |  |            |            | -     | Energy Charge                      | 19 6 1              |
| 2. | Small Business                             |            |            |       | Discount                           | 4% from de          |
|    | Energy Charge : First 40 kWh or less       | 88.12      | Baht       | 8.    | Electric Smelting/Fusing Inc       | lustry or Electroys |
|    | Next 260 kWh                               | 1.77       | Baht/kWh   |       |                                    |                     |
|    | Next 200 kWh                               | 1.88       | Baht/kWh   |       | All Voltage                        |                     |
|    | Next 500 kWh                               | 2,21       | Baht/kWh   |       | Demand Charge                      |                     |
|    | Next 2,000 kWh                             | 2.43       | Baht/kWh   |       | Energy Charge                      |                     |
|    | Over 3,000 kWh                             | 2,50       | Baht/kWh   |       | Discount                           | 4% from d           |
|    | Minimum Charge: 88.12 Baht/month           |            |            |       |                                    |                     |
|    | Minimum Gharge. 00.12 Dant/month           |            |            | 9.    | Public Utility (Water Works)       | )                   |
| 3. | Large Business (30 kW or over)             |            |            | i.    | 9.1 A maximum 15 minute int        | corrected demand of |
|    |  | 4          |            |       | Energy Charge : First              |                     |
|    | 3.1 For below 12 kV                        |            |            |       |                                    |                     |
|    | Demand Charge                              | 239.00     | Baht/kW    |       |                                    | 10 kWh              |
|    | Energy Charge                              | 1.28       | Baht/kWh   |       | Minimum Charge: 18.20              |                     |
|    | 3.2 For 12 kV or over                      |            |            |       | 9.2 A maximum 15-minute in         | regrated of 30 kW o |
|    | Demand Charge                              | 229.00     | Baht/kW    |       | Demand Charge                      | •                   |
|    | Energy Charge                              | 1.23       | Baht/kWh   |       | Energy Charge                      |                     |
| 4. | Specific Business (Tourist Hotel)          |            |            | 10.   | Government Office                  |                     |
|    |  |            |            |       | Received the second strength 10 kg | 76 or 1000          |
|    | 4.1 For below 12 kV                        |            |            |       | Energy Charge : First 10 kl        |                     |
|    | Demand Charge                              | 233.00     | Baht/kW    |       | Over 10 k                          |                     |
|    | Energy Charge                              | 1.28       | Baht/kWh   |       | Minimun Charge: 18.20 Baht         | month               |
|    | 4.2 For 12 kV or over                      |            |            |       |                                    |                     |
|    | Demand Charge                              | 216,00     | Baht/kW    | 11.   | Non-Profit Organization            |                     |
|    | Energy Charge                              | 1,23       | Baht/kWh   |       |                                    |                     |
|    |  |            |            |       | Energy Charge : First 100 1        | wh or less          |
| 5. | Small Manufacturing & Mining (30 - 499 kW) |            |            |       | Over 100                           |                     |
|    | All Voltage                                |            |            |       | Minimum Charge: 18.40 Baht,        | month               |
|    | Demand Charge                              | 177.00     | Baht/kW    | 12.   | Agricultural Pumping               |                     |
|    |  | 1.23       | Baht/kWh   |       |                                    |                     |
|    | Energy Charge<br>Dicount 4% from dema      |            |            | · · · | Energy Charge : First 10 kl        | Th or less          |
|    | Dicount 4% from dema                       | na ana ene | igy charge |       | Over 100 kl                        | • <u>•</u>          |
|    |  |            |            |       | Minimum Charge: 117.00 Bah         |                     |
| •  |  |            |            |       | MINIMUM GHATE: 117.00 Ban          | L/ monten           |
|    |  | · ·        |            |       |                                    |                     |
|    |  |            | · · · · ·  | Note  | : Effective June 1, 1987           |                     |
|    |  |            | •          |       | Minimum charge for schedu          |                     |
|    |  |            |            | · .   | highest billing demand occ         | curring during the  |

current month

174.00 Baht/kW 1.23 Baht/kWh emand and energy charge ) 180 Baht/kW/Month 90 Baht/kW/Month ak) -1.22 Baht/kWh emand and energy charge sis Industry 165.00 Baht/kW 1.20 Baht/kWh emand and energy charge less than 30 kW 18.20 Baht 1.82 Baht/kWh or over 167.00 Baht/kW 1.23 Baht/kWh 18.20 Baht 1.82 Baht/kWh 18.40 Baht 1.84 Baht/kWh 117.00 Baht 1.17 Baht/kWh and 9.2 are 30% of the 12 months ended with the

3. - 27

# CHAPTER 4

# LOAD FORECAST

### CHAPTER 4 LOAD FORECAST

#### CONTENTS

<u>Page</u>

| 4.1 | The Present Situation and Trend of Power Demand      |
|-----|--|
|     | in Thailand  |
| 4.2 | Load Forecast Formulated by Thai Organization 4 - 5  |
| 4.3 | Forecast of Power Demand Made by the JICA Team 4 - 8 |
|     | 4.3.1 Way of Prediction                              |
|     | 4.3.2 Result of Load Forecast                        |
| 44  | Comparison between the Two Load Forecasts            |

### List of Tables

• .

| Table 4-1 | Power (MW) and Energy (GWh) Generation in Thailand (1979 - 1989) |
|-----------|--|
| Table 4-2 | Requirement of Power and Energy from EGAT                        |
| Table 4-3 | Load Forecast by Thai Organization (Base Case)                   |
| Table 4-4 | Load Forecast by Thai Organization (High Case)                   |
| Table 4-5 | Transition of Total Power Demands of Nine Electrical Power       |
| •         | Companies in Japan   |
| Table 4-6 | Transition of Power Demand in Taiwan                             |
| Table 4-7 | Power Demand Forecast in Thailand                                |
| Table 4-8 | Forecast of Energy Consumption in Thailand                       |
| Table 4-9 | Comparison of Load Forecasts made by JICA Team &                 |
| • •       | Thai Organization  |

.

.

### List of Figures

| Fig. | 4-1 | Way of Predicting Future Power and Energy Demand                 |
|------|-----|--|
| Fig. | 42  | Energy Consumption per GDP Unit                                  |
| Fig. | 4-3 | Energy Consumption and GDP                                       |
| Fig. | 4-4 | Relation between Energy Consumption (GWh) and GDP (Million Baht) |
| Fig. | 4-5 | Transition of Annual Load Factor in Japan                        |
| Fig. | 4-6 | Transition of Annual Load Factor in Taiwan                       |
| Fig. | 4-7 | Load Forecast (Energy Demand at Generating End)                  |
| Fig. | 4-8 | Load Forecast (Maximum Power Demand at Generating End)           |

#### CHAPTER 4 LOAD FORECAST

4.1 The Present Situation and Trend of Power Demand in Thailand

The electric power demand in Thailand has been increasing substantially in recent years as a result of her favorable economy and incoming rush of foreign enterprises and factories.

Transition of power and energy generated in Thailand for the past ten years are shown in Table 4-1. Yearly average growth rates of power and energy generation during the last ten years are 10.7% and 10.07% respectively. Load factor at generating end has decreased gradually from approximate 0.7 to 0.67. On an average its decreasing rate was approximately 0.4% per year.

Transition of power and energy requirement from EGAT's customers, i.e. the Metropolitan Electricity Authority (MEA), the Provincial Electricity Authority (PEA) and other direct customers, is shown in Table 4-2.

MEA is the distributor of electric energy in the greater Bangkok area, Nonthaburi and Samut Prakan provinces, whereas PEA is that in all the provinces except those in the MEA's area.

About ten years ago (1979), ratios of power consumption among the three parties were MEA 61.5%, PEA 35.0% and the other direct customers 3.5%. However, the growth rate of power demand from PEA has surpassed that from MEA with a recent advance of the electrification programs in rural areas, and the energy demand (GWh) from PEA has become almost the same level as that from MEA.

For example, the actual result of 1988 shows ratios of the three parties' energy consumption as MEA 49.4%, PEA 46.4% and the other direct customers 4.0%. In respect of the maximum power demand, ratios of the three parties were as MEA 45.4%, PEA 51.3% and the other direct customers 3.6%, showing that power demand from PEA was larger than that from MEA.

Most part of the PEA demand comes from local cities, towns, and fishing and agrarian villages, and the demand is particularly high at

the lighting peak time.

The load factor of PEA demand is about 0.56-0.57, which is considerably low in comparison with MEA's 0.68-0.70, and it is pushing down the load factor of the total load of Thailand year by year.

a de la Afrika essente de la Afrika de la Construcción de la Construcción de la Afrika de la Afrika. A setembre Afrika de la Afrika A setembre Afrika de la Afrika de

and a start of the s A start of the start o A start of the start

## Table 4-1 Power (MW) and Energy (GWh) Generation in Thailand (1979-1989)

|                | Pea        | k <u>G</u> enerati | on    | Ener        | gy Generat | ion   | Load   |
|----------------|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|------------|-------|--------|
| Fiscal Year    | MW         | Incre              | ase   | GWh         | Incre      | ase   | Factor |
|                | MW         | MW                 | %     | 0111        | GWh        | %     | %      |
| 1979           | 2, 255, 00 | 154.40             | 7.35  | 13, 964, 55 | 1, 592. 88 | 12.88 | 70.69  |
| 1980           | 2, 417. 40 | 162.40             | 7.20  | 14, 753, 73 | 789, 18    | 5,65  | 69.67  |
| 1981           | 2, 588. 70 | 171.30             | 7.09  | 15, 959, 97 | 1, 206. 24 | 8, 18 | 70, 38 |
| 1982           | 2, 838. 00 | 249.30             | 9.63  | 16, 881, 95 | 921, 98    | 5, 78 | 67.91  |
| 1983           | 3, 204. 30 | 366, 30            | 12.91 | 19, 066, 30 | 2, 184, 35 | 12.94 | 67.92  |
| 1984           | 3, 547. 30 | 343, 00            | 10.70 | 21, 066, 44 | 2, 000. 00 | 10.49 | 67.79  |
| 1985           | 3, 878. 40 | 331.10             | 9, 33 | 23, 356, 57 | 2, 290, 13 | 10.87 | 68.75  |
| 1986           | 4, 180. 90 | 302, 50            | 7.80  | 24, 779. 53 | 1, 422. 96 | 6.09  | 67.66  |
| 1987           | 4, 733. 90 | 553.00             | 13.23 | 28, 193. 16 | 3, 413. 63 | 13.78 | 67,99  |
| 1988           | 5, 444. 00 | 710.10             | 15.00 | 31, 996. 00 | 3, 812. 84 | 13.49 | 67.09  |
| 1989           | 6, 232. 70 | 788, 70            | 14.49 | 36, 457. 09 | 4, 461. 09 | 13.94 | 66.59  |
| Average Growth |            |                    |       |             |            |       |        |
| 1980-1989      | _          | 397.77             | 10.70 | . –         | 2, 249. 25 | 10.07 |        |

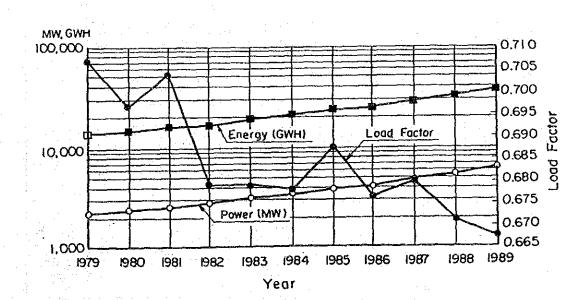


Table 4-2 Requirement of Power and Energy from EGAT

•

.

| Fiscal                             | Power & Energy<br>Generated by EGAT | Energy<br>by EGAT | Requirement<br>from MEA | emen t<br>ABA | Requirement<br>from PEA | emen t<br>PEA | Requirement from<br>Other Customers | ent from<br>stomers |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 3                                  | MM                                  | CWI               | MM                      | GWH           | ММ                      | CWH           | MM                                  | CNH                 |
| 1979                               | 2, 255. 00                          | 13, 964, 55       | 1, 268, 00              | 7, 970, 27    | 889.40                  | 4, 542, 20    | 87, 50                              | 452.67              |
| 1980                               | 2, 417. 40                          | 14, 753, 73       | 1, 391, 50              | 8, 286, 06    | 973.90                  | 4, 966. 10    | 85.80                               | 443.73              |
| 1981                               | 2, 588. 70                          | 15, 959, 97       | 1, 388, 40              | 8, 495, 98    | 1.115.40                | 5, 569, 20    | 100.20                              | 500.61              |
| 1982                               | 2, 838, 00                          | 16, 881, 95       | 1, 498. 80              | 8, 718. 70    | 1, 263. 50              | 6, 189, 50    | 102.30                              | 494. 33             |
| 1983                               | 3, 204, 30                          | 19, 066, 30       | 1, 630, 60              | 9, 665. 67    | 1, 493. 40              | 7, 287, 30    | 124.60                              | 637.03              |
| 1984                               | 3, 547. 30                          | 21, 066, 44       | 1, 775, 80              | 10, 497. 51   | 1, 675. 00              | 8, 173. 90    | 129.20                              | 709.93              |
| 1985                               | 3, 878, 40                          | 23, 356, 57       | 1, 822. 90              | 10, 909. 59   | 1, 917.60               | 9, 391. 00    | 162.30                              | 963.08              |
| 1986                               | 4, 180. 90                          | 24, 779. 53       | 1, 982. 60              | 11, 390, 60   | 2, 078, 00              | 10, 190. 30   | 169, 50                             | 1, 036, 95          |
| 1987                               | 4, 733, 90                          | 28, 193, 16       | 1, 178, 10              | 12, 929. 71   | 2, 375. 20              | 11, 792. 10   | 166.90                              | 1, 123. 03          |
| 1988                               | 5, 444, 00                          | 31, 996, 94       | 2, 432. 20              | 14, 564, 10   | 2, 744. 90              | 13, 737. 30   | 174.60                              | 1, 192. 14          |
| 1989                               | 6, 232. 70                          | 36, 457, 09       | -                       |               |                         |               |                                     |                     |
| Annual<br>Growth Rate<br>(1979-88) | 10. 29%                             | 9, 65%            | 7.51%                   | 6.93%         | 13. 34%                 | 13. 08%       | 7.98%                               | 11. 36%             |

4.2 Load Forecast Formulated by Thai Organization

Load forecasts in Thailand have been prepared by a Load Forecast Working Group which is composed of the representatives of the National Economic and Social Development Board (NESDB), the National Energy Policy Office (NEPO), the National Energy Administration (NEA), the Electricity Generating Authority of Thailand (EGAT), the Provincial Electricity Authority (PEA), the Metropolitan Electricity Authority (MEA), the National Institute for Development Administration (NIDA) and the Thailand Development Research Institute (TDRI).

The load forecast which was made public in January 1990 was prepared for a Base Case, on the assumption of GDP growth rate from 1987 to 1996 at 8.0% per ann., and a High Case, on the assumption of 8.8% per ann.

According to the forecast of Base Case shown in Table 4-3, the predicted maximum power generation in 1990 was 6,980 MW, 11.99% higher than that in the previous year. However, 7,056 MW, recorded on 23 April 1990, surpassed the forecasted High Case value of 7,046 MW. There was a possibility of meeting with more higher value during 1990, then EGAT has hastily reviewed the said load forecast. Table 4-4 shows the reviewed forecast.

|                | Pea                      | k Generati | on     | Bner                                  | gy Generat | lon    | Load                  |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Fiscal Year    |                          | Incre      | ase    |                                       | Incre      | ase    | Factor                |
|                | MW                       | MW         | %      | G₩h                                   | GWh        | %      | %                     |
|                |                          |            | Actu   | al                                    |            |        |                       |
| 1979           | 2, 255, 00               | 154.40     | 7.35   | 13, 964. 55                           | 1, 592. 88 | 12.88  | 70.69                 |
| 1980           | 2, 417. 40               | 162.40     | 7.20   | 14, 753. 73                           | 789.18     | 5.65   | 69.67                 |
| 1981           | 2, 588. 70               | 171.30     | 7.09   | 15, 959, 97                           | 1, 206. 24 | 8, 18  | 70.38                 |
| 1982           | 2, 838. 00               | 249.30     | 9.63   | 16, 881, 95                           | 921.98     | 5. 78  | 67.91                 |
| 1983           | 3, 204. 30               | 366.30     | 12.91  | 19, 066. 30                           | 2, 184. 35 | 12.94  | 67.92                 |
| 1984           | 3, 547. 30               | 343.00     | 10.70  | 21,066.44                             | 2,000.00   | 10.49  | 67.79                 |
| 1985           | 3, 878. 40               | 331.10     | 9.33   | 23, 356. 57                           | 2, 290. 13 | 10.87  | 68.75                 |
| 1986           | 4, 180. 90               | 302.50     | 7.80   | 24, 779, 53                           | 1, 422. 96 | 6.09   | 67.66                 |
| 1987           | 4, 733. 90               | 553.00     | 13, 23 | 28, 193. 16                           | 3, 413. 63 | 13.78  | 67.99                 |
| 1988           | 5, 444. 00               | 710.10     | 15.00  | 31, 996, 00                           | 3, 812, 84 | 13.49  | 67.09                 |
| 1989           | 6, 232. 70               | 788. 70    | 14.49  | 36, 457. 09                           | 4, 461. 09 | 13.94  | 66. 59                |
| Average Growth |                          |            |        |                                       |            |        |                       |
| 1980-1989      | —                        | 397.77     | 10.70  | <del></del>                           | 2, 249. 25 | 10.07  |                       |
|                |                          |            | . Fore | rast                                  |            |        |                       |
| 1000           | 6, 980. 00               | 747.30     | 11.99  | 41, 187.00                            | 4, 729. 91 | 12.97  | 67.36                 |
| 1990           | 8, 980. 00<br>7, 760. 00 | 780.00     | 11. 33 | 46, 311.00                            | 5, 124. 00 | 12. 44 | 68.13                 |
| 1991           | 7, 700. 00               | 100.00     |        | 40, 511.00                            | 0, 121.00  |        |                       |
| 1992           | 8, 610, 00               | 850.00     | 10.95  | 51, 500. 00                           | 5, 189. 00 | 11.20  | 68.28                 |
| 1993           | 9, 489. 00               | 879.00     | 10. 21 | 56, 976. 00                           | 5, 476. 00 | 10.63  | 68,54                 |
| 1994           | 10, 330. 00              | 841.00     | 8.86   | 62, 211. 00                           | 5, 235. 00 | 9.19   | <sup>  :</sup> 68, 75 |
| 1995           | 11, 054. 00              | 724.00     | 7.01   | 66, 865.00                            | 4,654.00   | 7.48   | 69.05                 |
| 1996           | 11, 785. 00              | 731.00     | 6.61   | 71, 641. 00                           | 4, 376. 00 | 7.14   | 69.39                 |
| 1997           | 12, 508. 00              | 723.00     | 6.13   | 76, 274. 00                           | 4, 633. 00 | 6.47   | 69.61                 |
| 1998           | 13, 265, 00              | 738.00     | 5.90   | 81, 159.00                            | 4, 885.00  | 6.40   | 69.94                 |
| 1999           | 14, 007. 00              | 761.00     | 5.75   | 86, 310.00                            | 5, 151.00  | 6.35   | 70.34                 |
| - 2000         | 14, 768. 00              | 761.00     | 5.43   | 91, 718.00                            | 5, 408.00  | 6.27   | 70.90                 |
| 2000           | 15, 565. 00              | 797.00     | 5.40   | 97, 377. 00                           | 5, 659. 00 | 6. 17  | 71.42                 |
| 2002           | 16, 380. 00              | 815.00     | 5. 24  | 103, 222. 00                          | 5, 845. 00 | 6.00   | 71.94                 |
| 2002           | 17, 212. 00              | 832.00     | 5.08   | 109, 289. 00                          | 6, 067. 00 | 5, 88  | 72.48                 |
| 2003           | 18, 063. 00              | 851.00     | 4.94   | 115, 509, 00                          | 6, 220. 00 | 5.69   | 73.00                 |
| 2004           | 18, 932. 00              | 869.00     | 4.81   | 121, 066. 00                          | 5, 557.00  | 4.81   | 73.00                 |
| 2005           | 19, 819. 00              | 887.00     | 4.69   | 126, 738. 00                          | 5, 672. 00 | 4.69   | 73.00                 |
| Average Growth |                          |            |        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            |        |                       |
| 1987-1991      |                          | 715.82     | 13.17  | <u> </u>                              | 4, 306, 29 | 13. 32 |                       |
| 1992-1996      |                          | 805.00     | 8.72   |                                       | 4, 986. 00 | 9.12   |                       |
| 1997-2001      |                          | 756.00     | 5.72   | ·                                     | 5, 147. 20 | 6.33   | -                     |
| 2002-2006      |                          | 850.00     | 4.95   |                                       | 5, 872.00  | 5.41   | l —                   |

Table 4-3 Load Forecast by Thai Organization (Base Case)

.

|                | Pea                        | k Generati | on    | Ener         | gy Generat               | ion          | Load   |
|----------------|----------------------------|------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Fiscal Year    | MW                         | Incre      | ase   | G₩h          | Incre                    | ase          | Facto  |
|                | <b>0011</b>                | MW         | %     | OWH          | GWh                      | %            | %      |
|                |                            |            | Actu  | a]           |                          |              |        |
| 1979           | 2, 255, 00                 | 154.40     | 7.35  | 13, 964. 55  | 1, 592, 88               | 12.88        | 70.6   |
| 1980           | 2, 417. 40                 | 162.40     | 7.20  | 14, 753. 73  | 789.18                   | 5.65         | 69.6   |
| 1981           | 2, 588. 70                 | 171.30     | 7.09  | 15, 959, 97  | 1, 206. 24               | 8.18         | 70.3   |
| 1982           | 2, 838.00                  | 249.30     | 9.63  | 16, 881. 95  | 921.98                   | 5. 78        | 67.9   |
| 1983           | 3, 204, 30                 | 366.30     | 12.91 | 19, 066. 30  | 2, 184. 35               | 12.94        | 67.9   |
| 1984           | 3, 547. 30                 | 343.00     | 10.70 | 21, 066, 44  | 2, 000. 00               | 10.49        | 67.7   |
| 1985           | 3, 878, 40                 | 331, 10    | 9.33  | 23, 356. 57  | 2, 290. 13               | 10.87        | 68.7   |
| 1986           | 4, 180. 90                 | 302.50     | 7.80  | 24, 779. 53  | 1, 422. 96               | 6.09         | 67.6   |
| 1987           | 4, 733. 90                 | 553.00     | 13.23 | 28, 193. 16  | 3, 413. 63               | 13.78        | 67.9   |
| 1988           | 5, 444. 00                 | 710.10     | 15.00 | 31, 996. 00  | 3, 812. 84               | 13.49        | 67.0   |
| 1989           | 6, 232. 70                 | 788.70     | 14.49 | 36, 457. 09  | 4, 461. 09               | 13.94        | 66.5   |
|                |                            |            |       |              |                          |              |        |
| Average Growth |                            |            |       |              | 0.040.05                 | 10.07        | 4<br>- |
| 1980-1989      |                            | 397.77     | 10.70 |              | 2, 249, 25               | 10.07        |        |
|                |                            |            | Fore  | cast         |                          |              |        |
| 1990           | 7, 168.00                  | 935.30     | 15.00 | 42, 203. 00  | 5, 745. 91               | 15.76        | 67.2   |
| 1991           | 8, 028. 00                 | 860.00     | 12.00 | 48, 013. 00  | 5, 810. 00               | 13. 77       | 68, 2  |
| 1992           | 8, 911. 00                 | 883.00     | 11.00 | 53, 760. 00  | 5, 747. 00               | 11.97        | 68.8   |
| 1992           | 9, 802.00                  | 891.00     | 10.00 | 59, 470, 00  | 5, 710.00                | 10.62        | 69. 2  |
|                |                            | 887.00     | 9.47  | 65, 113.00   | 5, 643, 00               | 9.92         | 69.5   |
| 1994<br>1995   | 10, 689. 00<br>11, 498. 00 | 809.00     | 7.57  | 70, 505. 00  | 5, 392.00                | <b>8.</b> 28 | 70.0   |
| 1995           | 12, 335. 00                | 837.00     | 7.28  | 76, 113.00   | 5, 608.00                | <b>7.</b> 95 | 70.4   |
|                |                            |            |       | 01.071.00    | F FOI 00                 |              | 70 (   |
| 1997           | 13, 190. 00                |            | 6.93  | 81,674.00    |                          | 7.31         | 70.6   |
| 1998           | 14,093.00                  | 903.00     | 6.85  | 87,931.00    | 6, 257, 00               | 7.66         | 71.2   |
| 1999           | 15,009.00                  | 916.00     | 6.50  | 94, 167.00   | 6, 236. 00               | 7.09         | 71.6   |
| 2000           | 15, 946. 00                | 937.00     | 6.24  | 100, 951.00  | 6, 784. 00<br>7, 090. 00 | 7.20<br>7.02 | 72. 1  |
| 2001           | 16, 916. 00                | 970.00     | 6.04  | 108, 041. 00 | 1,090.00                 | 1. 02        | 16.0   |
| 2002           | 17, 842.00                 | 926.00     | 5.47  | 114,096.00   | 6, 055. 00               | 5.60         | 73.    |
| 2003           | 18, 777. 00                | 935.00     | 5. 24 | 120, 075. 00 | 5, 979. 00               | 5.24         | 73. (  |
| 2004           | 19, 681. 00                | 904.00     | 4.81  | 125, 856.00  | 5, 781. 00               | 4.81         | 73.    |
| 2005           | 20, 593. 00                | 912.00     | 4.63  | 131, 688. 00 | 5, 832.00                | 4.63         | 73.    |
| 2006           | 21, 499. 00                | 906.00     | 4.40  | 137, 482. 00 | 5, 794. 00               | 4.40         | 73.    |
| Average Growth |                            |            |       |              |                          |              |        |
| 1987-1991      |                            | 769.42     | 13.94 |              | 4, 646. 69               | 14.14        | -      |
| 1992-1996      |                            | 861.40     | 8.97  |              | 5, 620, 00               | 9.65         |        |
| 1997-2001      | -                          | 916.20     | 6.52  | -            | 6, 385. 60               | 7.26         |        |
| 2002-2006      | —                          | 916.60     | 4. 91 | -            | 5, 960. 20               | 4.94         | -      |
|                | L                          | <u> </u>   | 4 - 7 | <u>.</u>     | L                        | <u></u>      | ل      |

Table 4-4 Load Forecast by Thai Organization (High Case)

#### 4.3 Forecast of Power Demand Made by the JICA Team

#### 4.3.1 Way of Prediction

The JICA Team forecasted the future values of energy consumption, energy demand and maximum power demand at sending end, based on such data of Thailand as actual energy consumption, past GDP, GDP and population in future predicted by the Thai government agencies.

Fig. 4-1 shows the way of predicting future power and energy demands.

(1) Past Energy Demand, Maximum Power Demand and Load Factor at Sending End

Past energy demands at sending end (h) were estimated from the actual past values of generated energy (c) and consumed energy at the power stations (d).

Past maximum power demands at sending end (i) were estimated from the actual past values of maximum generated power (e) and the KW station service rate (k) assumed as 90% of the kWh station service rate (d).

Load factors of the past power demands at sending end (j) were estimated from the energy demand at sending end (h) and the maximum power demand at sending end (i).

Energy demand at sending end (GWh)

= generated energy (GWh)

- energy for station service (GWh)

Maximum power demand at sending end (MW)

= Maximum generated power x (1 - kW station service rate) Load factor at sending end

= energy demand at sending end (GWh) x 1,000/8,760

x 1/maximum power demand at sending end (MW)

#### (2) Past Transmission Losses

Past transmission losses (g) were acquired from the estimated past energy demand at sending end (h) and the actual past energy consumption (b). On an average the rate of transmission losses was 10.2% for the past ten years.

(3) Forecast of Energy Consumption in Future

Investigation of the actual past values of energy consumption and GDP of Thailand showed that the value of energy consumption per GDP Unit has increased approximately in straight line (Fig. 4-2).

Future energy consumption (r) was forecasted from the growth rate of the energy consumption per GDP Unit (m) and the forecasted future values of GDP (1) which were formulated by NESDB in Thailand.

On that occasion, 3.3%-the average growth rate during the past ten years-was adopted as the growth rate of the energy consumption per GDP Unit in 1990 over the previous year, but the growth rate from 1991 forward was assumed to be reducing at the rate of 0.1 - 0.2% yearly.

Fig. 4-3 shows the actual past values and estimated future values of the energy consumption and GDP, and Fig. 4-4 does the relation between the energy consumption and GDP.

The relation of the above two factors from 1980 to 2001 is expressed by the following mode formula;

 $\log y = -3.772487225 + 1.440643987 \log x$ 

y = energy consumption (GWh)
x = GDP (Million Baht)
(correlation coefficient r = 0.99607371)

(4) Forecast of Transmission Losses and Energy Demand at Sending End

The energy demands at sending end (s) were forecasted from the following formula by taking the rate of transmission losses (n) into consideration to the future energy consumption (r) estimated in the above section (3).

Energy demand at sending end (GWh)

= Energy consumption (GWh) /

(1 - rate of transmission losses)

The rate of transmission losses increases in proportion to power demand, but in reality, the increase of it will be curbed by an investment which should be made in transmission and distribution systems with the increase of power demand.

Therefore, the rate of transmission losses will not change very much in future. The JICA Team used 10.2%, the average value for the last ten years, for 1990, and assumed 10.4 - 10.6% for the years after 1990.

(5) Forecast of annual Load Factor and Maximum Power Demand at Sending End

The maximum power demand at sending end (t) was calculated from the energy demand at sending end (s), which was calculated by the above mentioned way, using the following formula with the annual load factor at sending end.

Maximum power demand at sending end (MW)

= energy demand at sending end (GWh) x 1,000/8,760
x 100/annual load factor (%)

The forecast of the annual load factor at sending end was made in the section (1). The peak portion of the load curve has become acute with the increase of power demand, and the annual load factor showed a tendency to decrease.

The decrease of load factor is in part caused by an increase of the portion of PEA demand, whose load factor is quite low. However, an annual load factor decreases in general, as seen in Japan, when demands with low load factor, e.g. demand from office buildings, department stores, hotels, schools, research institutes, stores, small scale factories, increase.

This phenomenon is also seen in Thailand, chiefly around the Metropolitan area.

Also, in Thailand, the percentages of industries such as the machine work, the assembling, the textile, the food, etc. are expected to increase in future.

The annual load factors of these industries are lower than those of the high energy consumption type industries, e.g. the steel and the chemical.

Moreover, it is predicted that a peaking portion of daily load curve will become sharper because of a substantial increase of livelihood demand due to rapid diffusion of various household electrical appliances and construction booms of large-sized stores, offices, apartment houses, etc.

Therefore unless some measures for a peak shift are taken, the tendency of decrease of annual load factor will advance as before. In the forecast, the annual load factor at sending end was assumed to be 66.3% for 1990, and to be decreased afterwards at the rate of 0.3% yearly.

Incidentally, the transition of an annual load factor in Japan and that in Taiwan are shown in Fig. 4-5 and in Fig. 4-6 respectively. The transition of power demand in Japan and that in Taiwan are shown in Table 4-5 and in Table 4-6 respectively.

(6) Forecast of Energy Demand and Maximum Power Demand at Generating End

The energy demand and the maximum power demand at generating end, (u) and (v), are predicted by adding the energy and power consumed for station service respectively to the energy and maximum power demand at sending end.

A station service rate, ratio of power and energy consumed at a power station to generated power and energy, depends on the type of power source. According to the actual records of power plant operation in 1988, the kWh station service rates are as follows;

Oil and gas fired plant4 - 5%Lignite fired plant7 - 9%Combined cycle1.5%

The total energy consumed by all the power stations was about 4% of the total generated energy in the whole system.

A rate of energy to be consumed at generating end will be increased with an increase of a rate of the capacity of thermal power plants to the total generating capacity of a power system.

In EGAT power system, especially at the second half of the 1990s, the rate of the capacity of coal and lignite fired power plants is to be increased, so the rate of energy consumed for station use will be increased.

In this forecast the kWh station service rate to the total generated energy is set at 4.2% for 1990, the same rate as for 1989, and it is supposed to be increased at the rate of 0.04 - 0.05% per year after 1990. The kW station service rate is assumed at 90% of the kWh station service rate.

4.3.2 Result of Load Forecast

Power demand forecast presumed by the JICA Team are shown in Table 4-7 and Table 4-8.

(1) Energy Consumption

The GDP of Thailand in future is forecasted to grow at an average rate of 9.15% until 1991, 6.77% from 1992 to 1996, and 5.26% from 1997 to 2001.

Based on these data, the JICA Team predicted that the energy consumption will increase at the average growth rate of 13.01%

from about 31,500 GWh in 1989 to about 39,400 GWh in 1991, 9.52% from 1992 to 1996 and 7.36% from 1997 to 2001, and in 2000 it will be about 82,800 GWh, which is about 2.6 times as much as that in 1989.

Energy consumption per capita in 2000 is predicted to be 1286 kWh, which is about 2.26 times as much as 568 kWh at the present time.

- (2)
- Energy Demand, Power Demand and Annual Load Factor at Sending End

The energy demand at sending end was calculated from above mentioned energy consumption by assuming that the transmission losses would be about 10.5%. It is predicted that the energy demand will increase at an average annual rate of about 8.87% from the present value of some 35,000 GWh and it will be about 92,500 GWh in 2000.

The power demand at sending end, on the other hand, is predicted to increase at an average annual rate of about 9.37% from the estimated present value of about 6,000 MW and reach some 16,700 MW in 2000.

The annual load factor at sending end is predicted to decrease at a rate of 0.3% per year from the present 66.5% (estimated value) and to be 63.3% in 2000.

(3) Energy Demand, Maximum Power Demand and Annual Load Factor at Generating End

Energy demand at generating end was acquired by adding energy consumption at power stations to the above-mentioned energy demand at sending end.

A rate of station service was estimated at 4.2 - 4.7% for the next ten years.

The energy demand at generating end is predicted to increase at an average rate of about 8,93% per year from the current about 36,500 GWh to about 97,000 GWh in 2000.

The maximum power demand at generating end is predicted to grow at a rate of 9.42% per year on average and to be about 17,400 MW in 2000.

The annual load factor at generating end is predicted to decrease gradually in future from current 68% to 63.3% in 2000.

.

Table 4-5 .

TRANSITION OF TOTAL POWER DEMANDS OF NINE ELECTRICAL POWER COMPANIES IN JAPAN

.

| . مع جد من المع وم وحد |           |         |        |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|
|                        | Generated | Peak    | Load   |
| Year                   | Energy    | Demand  | Factor |
|                        | (GWh)     | (MW)    | (%)    |
| 1970                   | 279,287   | 47,545  | 67.1   |
| 1971                   | 295,390   | 51,989  | 64.9   |
| 1972                   | 326,098   | 57,862  | 64.3   |
| 1973                   | 358,649   | 66,971  | 61.1   |
| 1974                   | 352,664   | 66,937  | 60,1   |
| 1975                   | 370,944   | 70,540  | 60.0   |
| 1976                   | 399,345   | 75,726  | 60.2   |
| 1977                   | 415,511   | 80,195  | 59.1   |
| 1978                   | 441,736   | 84,616  | 59,6   |
| 1979                   | 466,575   | 87,226  | 81.1   |
| 1980                   | 460,658   | 84,919  | 61.9   |
| 1981                   | 472,434   | 90,855  | 59,4   |
| 1982                   | 478,022   | 90,015  | 60.6   |
| 1983                   | 508,633   | 98,886  | 58.7   |
| 1984                   | 531,749   | 103,686 | 58,5   |
| 1985                   | 551,279   | 106,566 | 59,1   |
| 1986                   | 549,460   | 107,657 | 58.3   |
| 1987                   | 584,078   | 111,485 | 59,8   |
| 1988                   | 609,784   | 118,326 | 58.8   |
| 1989                   | 646,025   | 124,172 | 59.4   |

Note : As per Japan Electric Power Survey Committee 

Table 4-6

. .

2

TRANSITION OF POWER DEMAND IN TAIWAN

|   |         | Energy | Peak   | Load   |
|---|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|   | Year    | Output | Demand | Factor |
| u nji sa  | <u></u> | (GWh)  | (MW)   | (%)    |
|   | 1970    | 13,213 | 2,131  | 70.8   |
|   | 1971    | 15,171 | 2,399  | 72.2   |
|   | 1972    | 17,449 | 2,734  | 72.9   |
|   | 1973    | 18,805 | 3,134  | 72.1   |
|   | 1974    | 20,534 | 3,452  | 67.9   |
|   | 1975    | 22,894 | 3,765  | 69.4   |
| a de la composición d<br>Composición de la composición de la comp | 1976    | 26,877 | 4,302  | 71.3   |
|   | 1977    | 29,724 | 4,818  | 70.4   |
| en de<br>Transministra de la composition  | 1978    | 34,433 | 5,630  | 69.8   |
|   | 1979 -  | 37,896 | 6,070  | 71.3   |
|   | 1980    | 40,813 | 6,703  | 69.5   |
|   | 1981    | 40,150 | 6,797  | 67.4   |
|   | 1982    | 40,899 | 6,918  | 67.5   |
|   | 1983    | 45,517 | 7,808  | 66.5   |
|   | 1984    | 49,286 | 8,517  | 66.1   |
|   | 1985    | 52,556 | 8,716  | 68.8   |
|   | 1986    | 59,031 | 9,900  | 68.1   |
| an an an an   | 1987    | 65,515 | 11,113 | 67.3   |
| an a  | 1988    | 71,641 | 12,331 | 66.3   |
|   | 1989    | 76,909 | 13,422 | 65.4   |

. •

POWER DEMAND FORECAST IN THILAND

Table 4-7

|                | tion                | 1      | ~            | 6         | 52        | 4         | 6         | <del>1</del> 5 | 6[.       | 84        | .85       | .85       | 2         | 2      |        | <u>س</u> | ហ      | ji)         | Q      | 4      | <br>,  | ģ      | <u>ں</u> | <u>ب</u> | ហ្រ     | n       | 5       | 40      | 31      | 55      |
|----------------|---------------------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Energy         | Consumption         |        | (BWH)        | 13,006.9  | 13,892.52 | 14,772.17 | 16,455.0  | 18,039.45      | 19,814.19 | 21,013.84 | 24,170.85 | 27,564.85 | 31,495.   | 35,332 | 39,43  | 43,648   | 256,75 | 52,538      | 57,236 | 62,134 | 66,875 | 71,926 | 77,245   | 82,808   | 88,635  | 94,253  | 100,15  | 106,404 | 113,031 | 120,055 |
| ion &          | Lossas              |        | 8            | 8,2       | ເກ<br>ດ   | ۲.6       | 10.6      | 10.9           | 11.3      | 1.6       | 10.5      | 10.3      | 9.8       | 10.2   | 10,4   | 10.5     | 10.6   | 10.6        | 10.6   | 10.5   | 10.4   | 10.4   | 10.4     | 10.5     | 10.5    | 10.5    | 10.5    | 10.5    | 10.5    | 10.5    |
| Trensmission & | Distribution Lossas |        | (HM9)        | 1,156.31  | 1,455.16  | 1,507.29  | 1,951.28  | 2,196.89       | 2,519.57  | 2,755.66  | 2,867.63  | 3,165.26  | 3,429.77  | 4,190  | 4,576  | 5,116    | 5,699  | 5,240       | 6,781  | 7,307  | 277,7  | 8,346  | 8,972    | 9,679    | 10,390  | 11,059  | 11,752  | 12,471  | 13,230  | 14,036  |
|                | Losd                | Factor | ( <b>%</b> ) | 69.4      | 70.1      | 67.7      | 67.7      | 67.5           | 68.4      | 67.4      | 67.7      | 66.8      | 66.S      | 66.3   | 66.0   | 65.7     | 65,4   | <b>55.1</b> | 64.8   | 64.S   | 64.2   | 63.9   | 63.6     | 63.3     | 63.0    | 63.0    | 63.0    | 63.0    | 63.0    | 63.0    |
| 19 End         | Maximum             | Power  | (MM)         | 2330.4    | 2499.3    | 2746.8    | 3104.6    | 3421.5         | 3725.5    | 4027.5    | 4559.4    | 5250.2    | 5996.9    | 5,806  | 7,613  | B,474    | 9,373  | 10,307      | 11,277 | 12,289 | 13,271 | 14,337 | 15,470   | 16,673   | 17,936  | 19,087  | 20,282  | 21,547  | 22,887  | 24,308  |
| Sending        | Energy              |        | (HM9)        | 14,163.28 | 15,347.68 | 16,279.46 | 18,407.25 | 20,236.34      | 22,333.76 | 23,769.50 | 27,038.48 | 30,730.11 | 34,924.87 | 39,522 | 44,007 | 48,764   | 53,694 | 58,778      | 64,017 | 69,441 | 74,650 | 80,272 | 86,217   | 92,487   | 99,025  | 105,312 | 111,903 | 118,875 | 126,261 | 134,091 |
|                | peor                | Fector | ( <b>%</b> ) | 69.7      | 70.4      | 67.9      | 67.9      | 67.8           | 68.7      | 67.7      | 68.0      | .67.1     | 66.8      | 66.6   | 66.3   | 66.0     | 65,7   | 65.4        | 65.1   | 64.8   | 64.5   | 64.2   | 63.9     | 63.6     | 63.3    | 63.3    | 63.3    | 63.3    | 63.3    | 63.3    |
|                | Losses              |        | (X)          | 3.60      | 3.45      | 3.21      | 3.11      | 3.55           | 3.94      | 3.67      | 3.69      | 3.56      | 3.78      | 3.78   | 3.83   | 3.87     | 3.91   | 3.95        | 66 E   | 4.03   | 4.07   | 4.12   | 4,16     | 4.20     | 4.24    | 4.28    | 4.32    | 4.36    | 4.41    | 445     |
|                | KW Station Losses   |        | (MM)         | 87.0      | 89.4      | 91.2      | 99.7      | 125.8          | 152.9     | 153.4     | 1745      | 193.8     | 235.8     | 268    | 303    | 341      | 381    | 424         | 469    | 516    | 564    | 615    | 671      | 731      | 794     | 854     | 916     | 983     | 1055    | 1131    |
|                | Maximum             | Power  | (MM)         | 2,417.40  | 2,588.70  | 2,838.00  | 3,204.30  | 3,547.30       | 3,878.40  | 4,180.90  | 4,733.90  | 5,444.00  | 6,232.70  | 7,074  | 7,916  | 8,815    | 9,754  | 10,731      | 11,746 | 12,805 | 13,835 | 14,952 | 16,141   | 17,404   | 18,730  | 19 940  | 21,199  | 22,530  | 23,942  | 25,439  |
| Generating     | Losses              |        | <b>x</b>     | 4.00      | 3.84      | 3.57      | 3.46      | 3.94           | 4.38      | 4.08      | 4.10      | 3.96      | 4.20      | 4.20   | 4.25   | 4 30     | 4.34   | 4.39        | 4.43   | 4.48   | 4.53   | 4.57   | 4.62     | 4.66     | 4.71    | 4.76    | 4.80    | 4,85    | 4.89    | 4.94    |
|                | KWH Station Losses  |        | (HM9)        | 590.45    | 612.29    | 602.49    | 659.05    | 830.10         | 1,022.81  | 1,010.03  | 1,154.68  | 1,265.89  | 1,532.22  | 1,735  | 1.954  | 2,189    | 2,438  | 2,698       | 2,971  | 3,257  | 3,539  | 3,846  | 4,175    | 4,525    | 4,896   | 5,260   | 5,646   | 6,058   | 6,499   | 6,970   |
| f              | Energy              |        | (EWH)        | 14,753.73 | 15,959.97 | 16,331.95 | 19,066.30 | 21,066.44      | 23,356.57 | 24,779.53 | 28,193.16 | 31,996.00 | 36,457.09 | 41,256 | 45,961 | 50,953   | 56,132 | 61,476      | 66,987 | 72,699 | 78,189 | 84,118 | 90,392   | 97,012   | 103,921 | 110,571 | 117,549 | 124,933 | 132,760 | 141,051 |
|                | 7887<br>1987        |        |              | 1980      | 1981      | 1982      | 1983      | 1984           | 1985      | 1986      | 1987      | 1989      | 1989      | 0661   | 1991   | 1992     | 1993   | 1994        | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 6661     | 2000     | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2005    |

FORECAST OF ENERGY CONSUMPTION IN THAILAND

Table 4-8

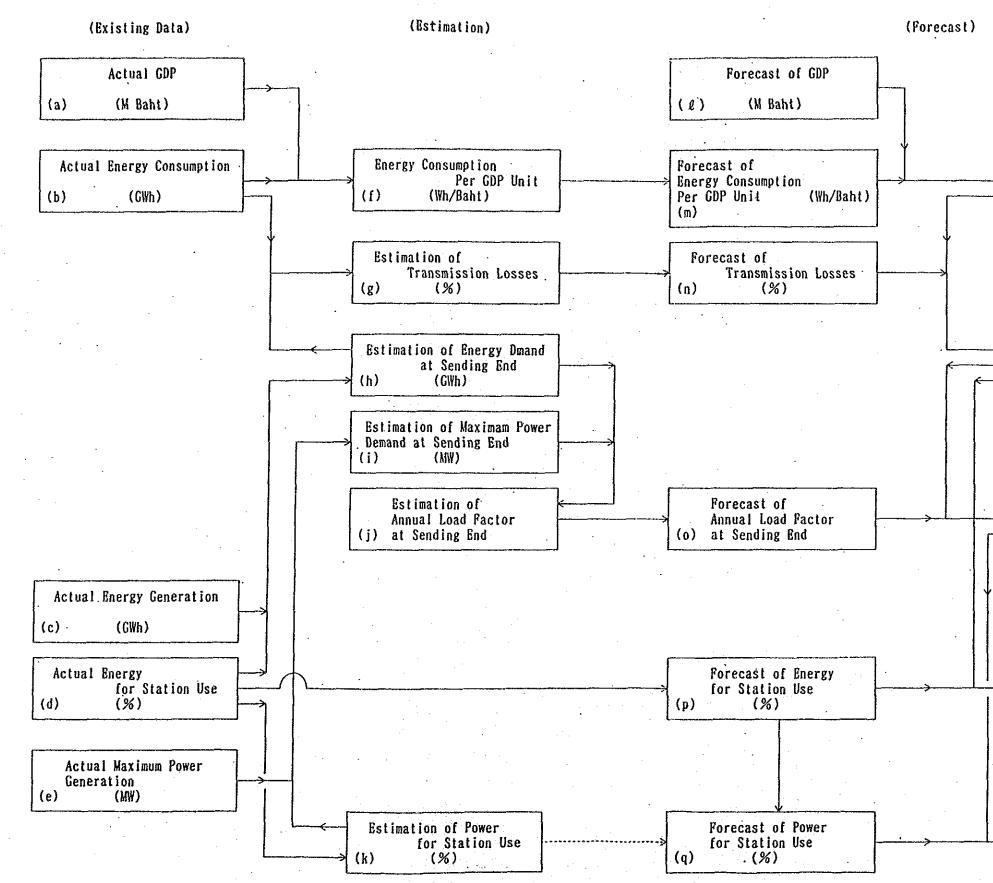
| *2         Fer GDP           M Baht         Growth         M.Baht         Fate         Wh/Baht         Rate           299,472         (*)         43.4         (*)         316,440         6.3         43.4         (*)           299,472         (*)         43.4         (*)         43.4         (*)           316,440         6.3         43.4         (*)         339,413         53.5           331,379         4.1         44.6         2.2         3.5         50.3         6.1           331,379         4.1         44.6         5.3         43.4         (*)         3.5           394,113         3.5         50.3         6.1         43.6         2.3           394,113         3.5         51.0         45.4         2.3           394,113         3.5         51.0         45.4         2.3           411,813         8.4         54.2         6.1         2.3           411,813         8.4         54.2         6.1         4.3           532,911         11.0         55.6         2.8         2.9           636,300         7.1         65.3         2.1         2.4           734,602 <td< th=""><th></th><th>Energy Consumption</th><th>umption</th><th>GDP in 1972</th><th>Price</th><th>Energy Consumption</th><th>sumption</th><th>Population</th><th>KWh Per</th><th>Per Capita</th></td<> |      | Energy Consumption | umption  | GDP in 1972 | Price      | Energy Consumption | sumption      | Population | KWh Per | Per Capita     |
|--|------|--------------------|----------|-------------|------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|---------|----------------|
| Growth         Growth         Growth         Rate         Wh/Eaht         Rate           13,006.97         (%)         299,472         (%)         43.4         (%)           14,772.17         6.3         318,440         6.3         43.6         0.4           14,772.17         6.3         331,379         4.1         44.6         2.2           14,772.17         6.3         331,379         4.1         44.6         2.3           18,039,45         9.6         394,113         3.5         50.3         6.1         2.2           19,814,19         9.6         11,4         355,411         7.3         46.3         3.9         5.1         1.5           21,013,84         6.1         411,813         3.5         51.0         1.5         2.3           21,013,84         6.1         411,813         3.5         51.0         1.5         2.2           21,013,84         6.1         411,813         3.5         51.0         1.5         2.2           21,013,84         6.1         411,00         54.2         51.0         1.5         2.2           21,013,84         6.1         411,00         55.6         51.0         1.5   | Year |                    | *        | -           | (V<br>*    | Per G              | DP            | ŝ          |         |                |
| GWh         Rate         M Baht         Fate         Wh/Baht         Fate           13.006.97         (%)         299.472         (%)         43.4         (%)           14.772.17         6.3         318.440         6.3         43.4         (%)           14.772.17         6.3         318.440         6.3         43.4         (%)           16.455.97         11.4         355.411         7.3         46.3         3.9           18.039.45         9.6         394.113         3.5         50.3         6.1           21.013.84         6.1         411.813         3.5         51.0         1.5           21.013.84         6.1         411.813         3.5         51.0         1.5           21.013.84         6.1         411.813         3.5         51.0         1.5           21.013.84         6.1         411.813         3.5         51.0         1.5           21.013.84         6.1         411.813         3.5         51.0         1.5           21.013.84         6.1         41.0         542.706         9.6         2.8           23.435         11.0         542.706         9.6         5.2.8         3.1  |      |                    | Growth   |             | Growth     |                    | Growth        |            |         | Growth         |
| 13.006.97 $\binom{(n)}{6}$ $299.472$ $\binom{(n)}{6}$ $43.4$ $\binom{(n)}{6}$ 13.892.526.8 $318.440$ 6.3 $43.6$ $0.4$ 14.772.176.3 $351.379$ 4.1 $44.6$ $2.2$ 16.455.9711.4 $355.411$ 7.3 $46.3$ $3.9$ 18.039.459.6 $394.113$ $3.5$ $50.3$ $6.1$ 18.039.459.6 $394.113$ $3.5$ $50.3$ $6.1$ 21.013.846.1 $411.813$ $4.5$ $51.0$ $1.5$ 24.170.8514.0 $496.361$ $8.4$ $54.2$ $6.1$ 27.564.8514.0 $495.370$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ 31.495.1014.3 $542.706$ $9.6$ $53.0$ $4.3$ 39.43111.6 $637.964$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ 39.43111.6 $637.964$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ 39.43111.6 $637.964$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ 39.43111.6 $637.964$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ 39.43111.6 $7.8$ $63.6$ $7.7$ $2.7$ $47.43553$ $6.4$ $63.6$ $7.6$ $2.4$ $57.236$ $8.9$ $833.920$ $5.3$ $71.7$ $2.2$ $57.236$ $8.9$ $6.3$ $7.6$ $7.6$ $7.6$ $66.875$ $7.6$ $91.933$ $5.3$ $71.7$ $2.2$ $77.236$ $8.6$ $8.6$ $6.3$ $7.6$ $1.7$ $77.2803$ $8.6$ $5.3$   |      | GWh                | Rate     |             | Rate       | Wh/Baht            | Rate          | Thousand   | kWh     | Rate           |
| 13.892.525.8 $318.440$ 6.3 $43.6$ $0.4$ 14.772.176.3 $331.379$ $4.1$ $44.6$ $2.2$ 14.772.176.3 $331.379$ $4.1$ $44.6$ $2.2$ 16.455.97 $11.4$ $355.411$ $7.3$ $46.3$ $3.9$ 18.039.459.6 $394.113$ $3.5$ $50.3$ $6.1$ 24.170.85 $11.4$ $355.411$ $7.3$ $46.3$ $5.3$ 24.170.85 $14.0$ $446.361$ $8.4$ $54.2$ $6.1$ 27.564.85 $14.0$ $495.10$ $14.3$ $542.706$ $9.6$ $54.2$ 27.564.85 $14.0$ $495.370$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ $27.564.85$ $14.0$ $495.370$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ $35.332$ $12.2$ $589.370$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ $39.431$ $11.6$ $637.964$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ $39.431$ $11.6$ $637.964$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ $39.431$ $11.6$ $637.964$ $8.6$ $59.9$ $3.3$ $39.431$ $10.7$ $784.802$ $7.1$ $70.2$ $2.6$ $47.47$ $52.3$ $7.6$ $11.07$ $66.875$ $7.6$ $57.236$ $8.9$ $88.6$ $8.6$ $88.6$ $2.4$ $57.236$ $8.9$ $88.6$ $5.3$ $71.7$ $2.2$ $57.236$ $8.9$ $10.0$ $7.8$ $68.6$ $7.6$ $7.722553$ $6.7$ $6.7$ $6.7$ $6.7$ $7.6$ <td>1980</td> <td>13,006.97</td> <td>(%)</td> <td>299,472</td> <td>(%)</td> <td>43.4</td> <td>(%)</td> <td>46,961</td> <td>277.0</td> <td>(%)</td>  | 1980 | 13,006.97          | (%)      | 299,472     | (%)        | 43.4               | (%)           | 46,961     | 277.0   | (%)            |
| 14,772,176.3 $331,379$ $4,1$ $44,6$ $2.2$ $16,455,97$ $11,4$ $355,411$ $7.3$ $46,3$ $3.9$ $16,455,97$ $11,4$ $355,411$ $7.3$ $46,3$ $3.9$ $19,814,19$ $9.8$ $394,113$ $3.5$ $50,3$ $6.1$ $21,013,84$ $6.1$ $416,361$ $4.5$ $51,0$ $1.5$ $24,170,85$ $14,0$ $496,361$ $8.4$ $54,2$ $6.1$ $27,564,85$ $14,0$ $495,370$ $8.4$ $54,2$ $6.1$ $27,564,85$ $14,0$ $495,370$ $8.6$ $59,0$ $4.3$ $27,564,85$ $14,0$ $495,370$ $8.6$ $54,2$ $6.1$ $27,564,85$ $14,0$ $495,370$ $8.6$ $54,2$ $6.1$ $27,564,85$ $14,0$ $495,370$ $8.6$ $54,2$ $6.1$ $27,564,85$ $11,6$ $542,706$ $9.6$ $55,6$ $2.8$ $31,431$ $11,6$ $695,370$ $8.6$ $59,9$ $3.3$ $35,332$ $12,2$ $589,370$ $8.6$ $59,9$ $3.3$ $31,431$ $11,6$ $696,875$ $77,7$ $66,875$ $77,7$ $43,648$ $10,07$ $734,602$ $7,16$ $63,602$ $2.4$ $43,648$ $10,07$ $784,602$ $7,16$ $63,602$ $2.4$ $43,648$ $10,07$ $784,602$ $7,16$ $63,602$ $2.7$ $43,648$ $10,07$ $784,602$ $7,17$ $52,77$ $52,535$ $9,57$ $7,61$ $70,72$ <   | 1981 | 13,892.52          | 6,8<br>9 | 318,440     | 6.3        | 43.6               | 4.0           | 47.875     | 290.2   | 4.8            |
| 16.455.9711.4 $355.411$ 7.3 $46.3$ $3.9$ 18.039.459.6 $380.739$ 7.1 $47.4$ $2.3$ 19.814.199.8 $394,113$ $3.5$ $50.3$ $6.1$ 21.013.84 $6.1$ $411.813$ $4.5$ $51.0$ $1.5$ $24.170.85$ 15.0 $446.361$ $8.4$ $54.2$ $6.1$ $27.564.85$ $14.0$ $495.376$ $9.6$ $54.2$ $6.1$ $27.564.85$ $14.0$ $495.376$ $9.6$ $54.2$ $6.1$ $27.564.85$ $14.0$ $495.376$ $9.6$ $58.6$ $2.8$ $31.495.10$ $14.3$ $542.706$ $9.6$ $58.6$ $2.3$ $31.495.10$ $14.3$ $542.706$ $9.6$ $58.6$ $2.3$ $31.495.10$ $14.3$ $542.706$ $9.6$ $58.6$ $2.3$ $31.495.10$ $11.6$ $637.964$ $8.2$ $61.6$ $3.3$ $31.495.10$ $11.6$ $637.964$ $8.2$ $61.6$ $2.6$ $31.495.10$ $11.6$ $637.964$ $8.2$ $61.8$ $2.9$ $32.435$ $10.7$ $734.602$ $7.1$ $65.3$ $2.7$ $35.332$ $11.6$ $636.300$ $7.6$ $63.6$ $2.4$ $35.322$ $12.2$ $636.300$ $7.6$ $67.0$ $2.6$ $32.435$ $9.5$ $7.7$ $67.0$ $2.6$ $52.538$ $9.5$ $7.6$ $7.67$ $2.7$ $52.7236$ $8.9$ $8.6$ $6.4$ $65.3$ $7.477$ $71.926$ </td <td>1982</td> <td>14,772.17</td> <td>6.3</td> <td>331,379</td> <td>4</td> <td>44.6</td> <td>2<br/>2</td> <td>48 847</td> <td>302,4</td> <td>40</td>  | 1982 | 14,772.17          | 6.3      | 331,379     | 4          | 44.6               | 2<br>2        | 48 847     | 302,4   | 40             |
| 18.039.45       9.6       380.739       7.1       47.4       2.3         19.814.19       9.8       394,113       3.5       50.3       6.1         24.170.85       15.0       446,361       8.4       54.2       6.1         24.170.85       15.0       446,361       8.4       54.2       6.1         27,564.85       14.0       446,361       8.4       54.2       6.1         27,564.85       14.0       446,361       8.4       54.2       6.1         31,495.10       14.3       542,706       9.6       55.0       4.3         35,332       12.2       589,370       8.6       53.0       4.3         35,332       12.2       589,370       8.6       53.0       4.3         35,332       12.2       589,370       8.6       53.9       4.3         33,431       11.6       637,964       8.2       61.8       3.1         43,648       10.7       784,802       7.1       67.0       2.8         47,995       10.7       784,802       7.1       67.0       2.6         52,538       9.5       7.4       5.3       71.7       2.2         52,538   | 1983 | 16,455.97          | 4, 11    | 355,411     | 7.3        | 46.3               | 9.0<br>0      | 49,515     | . 332.3 | <u>ල</u><br>ල  |
| 19.814.19       9.8       394,113       3.5       50.3       6.1         21.013.84       6.1       411,813       4.5       51.0       1.5         24,170.85       15.0       446,361       8.4       54.2       6.1         27,564.85       14.0       495.378       11.0       55.6       2.8         31,495.10       14.3       542.706       9.6       58.0       4.3         31,495.10       14.3       542.706       9.6       58.0       4.3         31,495.10       14.3       542.706       9.6       58.0       4.3         35,322       12.2       589,370       8.6       58.0       4.3         39,433       11.6       637,964       8.2       61.8       3.1         47,995       10.0       734,802       7.1       65.3       2.9         47,995       10.0       734,802       7.1       65.3       2.1         52,538       9.5       83,975       6.7       63.6       2.9         52,538       9.5       7.4       65.3       2.7       2.9         52,538       9.5       7.4       65.3       2.7       2.4         52,538       <   | 1984 | 18,039.45          | 9.0<br>0 | 380.739     | 7.1        | 47.4               |               | 50,583     | 356.6   | 7.3            |
| 21.013.84       6.1       411,813       4.5       51.0       1.5         24,170.85       15.0       446,361       8.4       54.2       6.1         27,564.85       14.0       446,361       8.4       54.2       6.1         27,564.85       14.0       495.10       14.3       542,706       9.6       59.9       3.3         31,495.10       14.3       542,706       9.6       59.9       3.3       3.3         35,332       11.6       537,964       8.6       59.9       3.3       3.3         39,433       11.6       537,964       8.6       59.9       3.3         35,332       12.2       589,370       8.6       59.9       3.3         35,332       11.6       637,964       8.2       61.8       3.1         43,648       10.0       734,802       7.1       65.3       2.9         47,595       9.6       7.6       63.6       7.1       65.3       2.7         57,236       8.9       834,063       6.4       65.2       2.9       2.7         66,875       7.6       9.8       83.053       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.4   | 1985 | 19,814,19          | 6<br>6   | 394,113     | а<br>9 С   | 50.3               | 6.1           | 51,796     | 382.5   | 7.3            |
| 24,170.85       15.0       446,361       8.4       54.2       6.1         27,564.85       14.0       495.376       9.6       58.0       4.3         27,564.85       14.0       542.706       9.6       58.0       4.3         31,495.10       14.3       542.706       9.6       58.0       4.3         35,332       12.2       589,370       8.6       59.9       3.1         39,431       11.6       637.964       8.2       61.8       3.1         43,648       10.7       686,300       7.6       59.9       3.1         43,648       10.7       686,300       7.6       63.6       5.9       3.1         43,648       10.7       686,300       7.6       6.7       65.3       2.7         39,436       6.4       65.7       6.7       67.0       2.6         47,595       7.6       932,103       5.3       71.7       2.2         57,236       8.9       834.063       6.4       65.6       2.8         62,134       8.6       8.8       8.7       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0 <td>1986</td> <td>21,013,84</td> <td>6.1</td> <td>411,813</td> <td>4.5</td> <td>51.0</td> <td><u>ل</u><br/>ت</td> <td>52,969</td> <td>396.7</td> <td>3.7</td>  | 1986 | 21,013,84          | 6.1      | 411,813     | 4.5        | 51.0               | <u>ل</u><br>ت | 52,969     | 396.7   | 3.7            |
| Z7,564.85       14.0       495.376       11.0       55.6       2.8         31,495.10       14.3       542.706       9.6       589.370       3.6       530.0       4.3         35,332       12.2       589.370       8.6       59.9       3.3         39,431       11.6       637.964       8.2       61.8       3.1         43,648       10.7       686.300       7.6       63.6       2.9         47,595       10.0       734,602       7.1       65.3       2.7         52,538       9.5       733,975       6.7       67.0       2.6         57,236       8.9       833,053       6.4       68.6       2.6         57,236       8.9       885,081       6.1       70.2       2.6         57,236       8.9       885,081       6.1       70.2       2.6         71,926       7.6       981,893       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       981,893       5.3       74.7       2.0         71,926       7.6       91.893       5.3       74.7       2.0         71,926       7.6       91.893       5.3       74.7       2.0 <t< td=""><td>1987</td><td>24,170.85</td><td>15.0</td><td>446,361</td><td>80<br/>4</td><td>54.2</td><td>6.1</td><td>53,973</td><td>447.8</td><td>12.9</td></t<>  | 1987 | 24,170.85          | 15.0     | 446,361     | 80<br>4    | 54.2               | 6.1           | 53,973     | 447.8   | 12.9           |
| 31,495.10       14.3       542.706       9.6       53.0       4.3         35,332       12.2       589.370       8.6       59.9       3.3         39,431       11.6       637.964       8.6       59.9       3.3         39,431       11.6       637.964       8.6       59.9       3.3         39,431       11.6       637.964       8.6       59.9       3.3         43,648       10.7       686.300       7.6       63.6       5.9       3.1         47,595       10.0       734,602       7.1       65.3       2.9       2.7         52,538       9.5       7.4       65.3       7.1       65.3       2.4         57,236       8.9       885.081       6.4       68.6       2.4         62,134       8.6       885.081       6.1       70.2       2.5         71,926       7.6       981,893       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0   | 1988 | 27,564,85          | 4 0      | 495,378     | 11.0       | 55,6               | 2.8           | 54,961     | 501.5   | 12.0           |
| 35,332       12.2       589,370       8.6       59.9       3.3         39,431       11.6       637,964       8.2       61.8       3.1         43,648       10.7       686,300       7.6       63.6       59.9       3.3         47,695       10.7       686,300       7.6       63.6       5.3       2.9         47,695       10.0       734,802       7.1       65.3       2.9         52,538       9.5       734,802       7.1       65.3       2.9         57,236       8.9       834,063       6.4       68.6       2.4         62,134       8.6       885,081       6.1       70.2       2.6         66,875       7.6       981,893       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         82,808       7.2       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         82,808       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         82,808       7.4       5.2       76.1       1.9       3.1         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0  | 1989 | 31,495.10          | 14.3     | 542,706     | 9.6        | 58.0               |               | 55,448     | 568.0   | 13.3           |
| 39,431       11.6       637,964       8.2       61.8       3.1         43,648       10.7       686,300       7.6       63.6       2.9         47,995       10.7       686,300       7.6       63.6       2.9         52,538       9.5       734,802       7.1       65.3       2.9         57,236       8.9       783,975       6.7       67.0       2.6         62,134       8.6       885,081       6.4       68.6       2.4         67,035       8.9       834,063       6.4       68.6       2.4         67,134       8.6       885,081       6.1       70.2       2.6         71,926       7.6       981,893       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         82,808       7.2       1,037,614       5.2       76.1       1.9         88,635       7.0       1,143,570       5.1       73.2       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,135,714       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,135,714       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.3   | 1590 | 35,332             | 12.2     | 589,370     | 8.6<br>8.6 | 59.9               | 3,3           | 56,340     | 627.1   | 10.4           |
| 43,648       10.7       686,300       7.6       63.6       2.9         47,595       10.0       734,802       7.1       65.3       2.7         52,538       9.5       783,975       6.7       67.0       2.6         57,236       8.9       834,063       6.4       68.6       2.9         57,236       8.9       834,063       6.4       68.6       2.4         62,134       8.6       885,081       6.1       70.2       2.3         66,875       7.6       932,103       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       981,893       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         77,245       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         88,635       7.0       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,143,570       5.1       76.1       1.9         100,151       6.3       1,143,570       5.1       76.1       1.9         100,151       6   | 1991 | 39.431             | 11.6     | 637,964     | 8.2        | 61.8               | 3.1<br>.1     | 57,199     | 689.4   | 6°6            |
| 47,995       10.0       734,602       7.1       65.3       2.7         52,538       9.5       783.975       6.7       67.0       2.6         57,236       8.9       834.063       6.4       68.6       2.4         62,134       8.6       885.081       6.1       70.2       2.6         62,134       8.6       885.081       6.1       70.2       2.3         71,926       7.6       981,893       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       71.7       2.2         77,245       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         88,635       7.0       1,143.570       5.1       77.5       1.8         94,253       6.3       1,143.570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,143.570       5.1       77.5       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,143.570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,143.570       5.1       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,143.570       5.1       4.5       80.2       1.7   | 1992 | 43,648             | 10.7     | 686,300     | 7.6        | 63.6               | 6.3           | 58,041     | 752.0   | <del>.</del> . |
| 52,538       9.5       783,975       6.7       67.0       2.6         57,236       8.9       834,063       6.4       68.6       2.4         62,134       8.6       885,081       6.1       70.2       2.3         66,875       7.6       981,093       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       981,093       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       981,093       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       981,093       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       1,087,614       5.2       76.1       1.9         88,635       7.0       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,195,714       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,195,714       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151 <td< td=""><td>1993</td><td>47,995</td><td>10.0</td><td>734,802</td><td>÷-<br/>N</td><td>65.3</td><td>2.7</td><td>58,876</td><td>815.2</td><td>8<br/>4</td></td<>   | 1993 | 47,995             | 10.0     | 734,802     | ÷-<br>N    | 65.3               | 2.7           | 58,876     | 815.2   | 8<br>4         |
| 57,236       8.9       834.063       6.4       68.6       2.4         62,134       8.6       885.081       6.1       70.2       2.3         66,875       7.6       932,103       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       932,103       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       932,103       5.3       71.7       2.2         71,926       7.6       931,893       5.3       74.7       2.2         77,245       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         82,808       7.2       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         38,635       7.0       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         100,151       6.3       1,195,714       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,195,714       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,195,714       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,195,714       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,365,113       4.5       81.5       1.7         106,404       <   | 1994 | 52,538             | 9.5<br>5 | 783,975     | 6.7        | 67.0               | 2.6           | 59,693     | 880.1   | 8.0            |
| 62.134       8.6       885.081       6.1       70.2       2.3         66.875       7.6       932.103       5.3       71.7       2.2         71.926       7.6       932.103       5.3       71.7       2.2         71.926       7.6       931.893       5.3       71.7       2.2         77.245       7.4       1.033.820       5.3       74.7       2.0         82.808       7.2       1.033.620       5.3       74.7       2.0         82.808       7.2       1.143.570       5.1       77.5       1.8         94.253       6.3       1.195.714       4.6       78.8       1.7         100.151       6.3       1.305.113       4.5       80.2       1.7         100.151       6.3       1.305.113       4.5       81.5       1.7         106.404       6.2       1.305.113       4.5       81.5       1.7         113.031       6.2       1.305.113       4.5       82.9       1.7  | 1995 | 57,236             | 6)<br>6) | 834,063     | 6 4        | 68.6               | 0<br>4        | 60,508     | 945.9   | 5.7            |
| 66.875       7.6       932.103       5.3       71.7       2.2         71.926       7.6       981.893       5.3       71.7       2.2         77.245       7.4       1.033.820       5.3       73.3       2.1         82.808       7.2       1.087.614       5.2       76.1       1.9         82.808       7.2       1.087.614       5.2       76.1       1.9         88.635       7.0       1.143.570       5.1       77.5       1.8         94.253       6.3       1.195.714       4.6       78.8       1.7         100.151       6.3       1.249.304       4.5       80.2       1.7         100.151       6.3       1.305.113       4.5       81.5       1.7         106.404       6.2       1.305.113       4.5       81.5       1.7         113.031       6.2       1.365.229       4.5       82.9       1.7  | 1996 | 62,134             |          | 885.081     | 6.1        | 70.2               | с<br>С        | 61.311     | 1013,4  | <u>۲</u>       |
| 71,926       7.6       981,893       5.3       73.3       2.1         77,245       7.4       1,033,820       5.3       74.7       2.0         82,808       7.2       1,087,614       5.3       74.7       2.0         82,808       7.2       1,087,614       5.2       76.1       1.9         88,635       7.0       1,143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         94,253       6.3       1,195,714       4.6       78.8       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,195,714       4.6       78.8       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,249,304       4.5       80.2       1.7         100,151       6.2       1,305,113       4.5       81.5       1.7         106,404       6.2       1,305,113       4.5       82.9       1.7         113,031       6.2       1,365,123       4.5       82.9       1.7   | 1997 | 66,875             | 7.6      | 932.103     | 5.3        | 71.7               | 21            | 62.100     | 1076,9  | 6.3            |
| 77,245         7.4         1.033,820         5.3         74.7         2.0           82,808         7.2         1,087,614         5.2         76.1         1.9           88,635         7.0         1,143,570         5.1         77.5         1.8           94,253         6.3         1,195,714         4.6         78.8         1.7           100,151         6.3         1,195,714         4.5         80.2         1.7           100,151         6.3         1,293,304         4.5         80.2         1.7           100,151         6.2         1,305,113         4.5         81.5         1.7           106,404         6.2         1,305,113         4.5         81.5         1.7           113,031         6.2         1,305,123         4.5         82.9         1.7   | 1998 | 71,926             | 7.6      | 981,893     | 5.3        | 73.3               | 6<br>7        | 62,879     | 1143,9  | 0.2<br>0       |
| 82,808       7.2       1,087,614       5.2       76.1       1.9         88,635       7.0       1.143,570       5.1       77.5       1.8         94,253       6.3       1.195,714       4.6       78.8       1.7         100,151       6.3       1.195,714       4.6       78.8       1.7         100,151       6.3       1,249,304       4.5       80.2       1.7         106,404       6.2       1,305,113       4.5       81.5       1.7         113,031       6.2       1,305,123       4.5       81.5       1.7  | 1999 | 77,245             | 7.4      | 1,033,820   | 5.3        | 74.7               |               | 63,640     | 1213,8  | 6.1            |
| 88.635         7.0         1.143.570         5.1         77.5         1.8           94.253         6.3         1.195.714         4.6         78.8         1.7           100.151         6.3         1.249.304         4.5         80.2         1.7           100.151         6.3         1.305.113         4.5         80.2         1.7           106.404         6.2         1.305.113         4.5         81.5         1.7           113.031         6.2         1.305.229         4.5         82.9         1.7  | 2000 | 82,808             | 7.5      | 1,087,614   | 5          | 76.1               | σ,<br>₩       | 64,390     | 1286,0  | 0.0<br>9       |
| 94.253         6.3         1.195.714         4.6         78.8         1.7           100.151         6.3         1.249.304         4.5         80.2         1.7           106.404         6.2         1.305,113         4.5         81.5         1.7           113.031         6.2         1.365,229         4.5         82.9         1.7   | 2001 | 88,635             | 7.0      | 1.143.570   | 5.1<br>.1  | 77.5               | φ.<br>•       | 65,182     | 1359;8  | 5.7            |
| 100,151         6.3         1,249,304         4.5         80.2         1.7           106,404         6.2         1,305,113         4.5         81.5         1.7           113,031         6.2         1,363,229         4.5         82.9         1.7   | 2002 | 94,253             |          | 1.195,714   | 4 6        | 78.8               | 1.7           | 56,012     | 1427.8  | 0.0<br>0.0     |
| 106,404         6.2         1,305,113         4.5         81.5         1.7           113,031         6.2         1,363,229         4.5         82.9         1.7  | 2003 | 100,151            | 6.3      | 1,249,304   | 4.5        | 80.2               | 7.7           | 66,803     | 1499,2  | 0.0<br>2       |
| 113,031 6.2 1,363,229 4.5 82.9 1.7   | 2004 | 106,404            | 6.2      | 1,305,113   | 4.5        | 81,5<br>8          | 1.7           | 67.594     | 1574.2  | 0.0            |
|  | 2005 | 113,031            | 6.2      | 1,363.229   | 4<br>ญ     | 82,9               | 1.7           | 68,385     | 1652.9  | 5.0            |
| 2006 120,055 6.2 1,423,742 4.4 84.3 1.7 69,17  | 2006 | 120,055            |          | 1,423,742   |            | 84.3               | 1.7           | 69.176     | 1735.5  | 0.0<br>0.0     |

The values for the year of 1990 onward were predicted by the JICA Team. The values for the year of 1990 onward were predicted by the Office of National Economic and . Social Development Board, and National Energy Policy Office in Thailand. Note : \*1. Ņ

11241

:

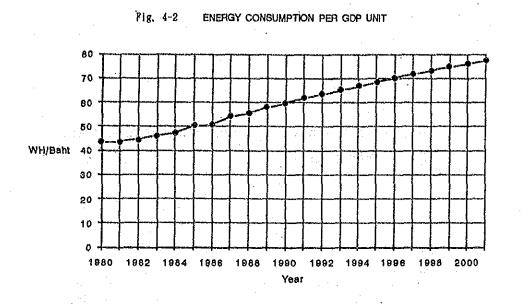
Fig. 4-1 Way of Predicting Future Power and Energy Demand



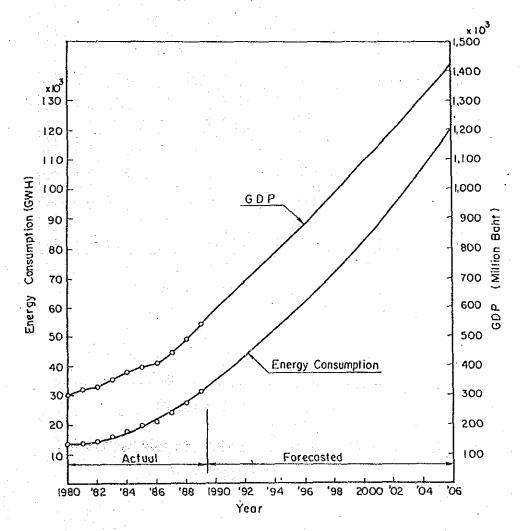
.

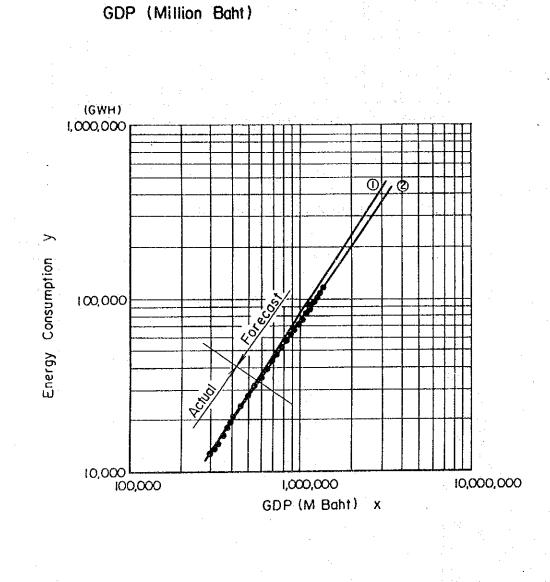
| (r) | Porecast of<br>Energy Consumption<br>(GWh)     |
|-----|--|
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | ···<br>·                                       |
|     | ecast of Energy Demand<br>Sending End<br>(GWh) |
|     | (Gmil)   |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | Forecast of<br>Maximum Power Demand            |
| (t) | at Sending End<br>(MW)                         |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | Forecast of                                    |
| (u) | Energy Generation<br>(GWh)                     |
|     |  |

Forecast of Maximum Power Generation (v) (MW)







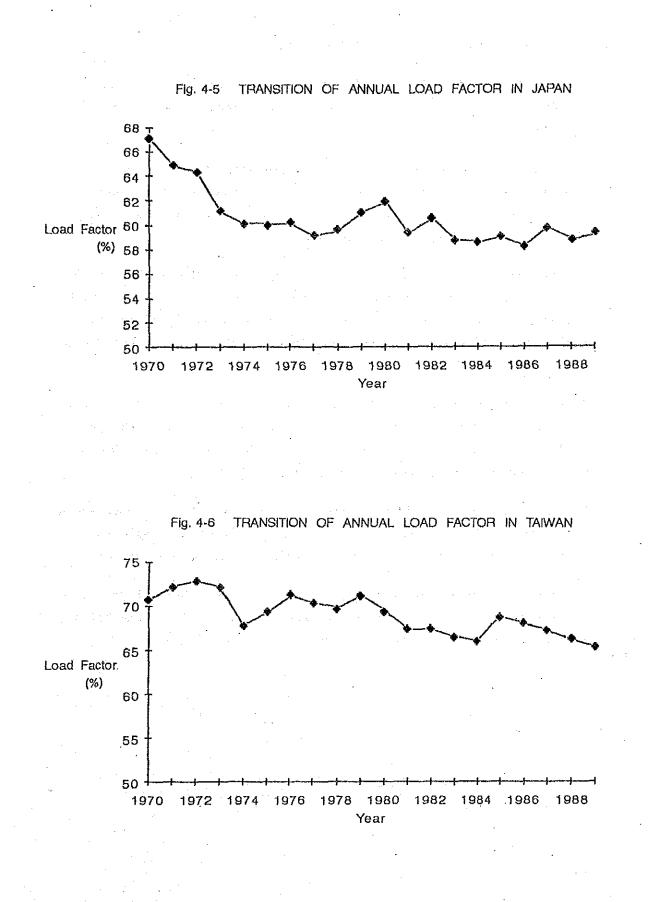


Relation between Energy Consumption (GWH) and

Fig. 4-4

() (1980-1989) log y=-4.304207758+1.535792455log x r = 0.998543248

(1980 - 2001) log y= -3.772487225 + 1.440643987log x r = 0.999607371



#### 4.4 Comparison between the Two Load Forecasts

Table 4-9, Fig. 4-7 and Fig. 4-8 show a comparison between the load forecast made by the JICA Team and the load forecast by Thai Organization.

The difference between the two is exceedingly small in the energy demand at generating end, although the JICA forecast is a little bit lower than the High Case forecast by the Thai Organization. They can be regarded as almost the same.

As for the maximum power demand, each forecast predicts that it will grow almost in the same way until 1995 or 1996, but after that the values predicted by the JICA Team will surpass those predicted by the Thai Organization and the difference between them will increase gradually.

This difference can be referred to the annual load factors differently predicted by both parties. The JICA Team predicted that the annual load factor will decrease gradually while the Thai Organization predicted that it will increase by degrees year by year.

In order to use facilities efficiently and not to make over-much investment in development of power resources, it is desirable to prevent the annual load factor from decreasing and to make it increase.

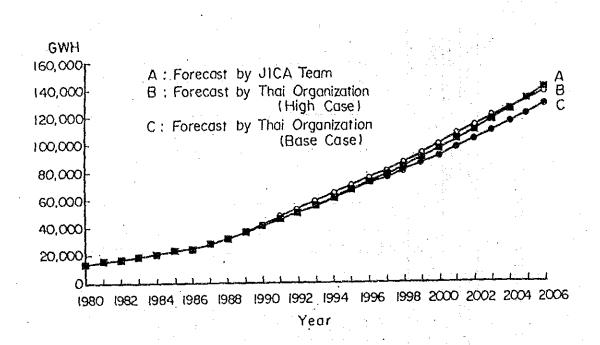
However, the current tendency of decrease in its value will continue for the time being as shown in the past records in Japan and Taiwan, unless some drastic measures to level the load are taken.

| • |  |
|---|--|
|   | COMPARISON OF LOAD FORECASTS MADE BY JICA TEAM & THAI ORGANIZATION |
|   | IHAI   |
|   | ب<br>من  |
|   | TEAM   |
|   | JICA<br>NO   |
|   | Ъ  |
|   | MADE   |
|   | FORECASTS  |
| • | LOAD   |
|   | Ь  |
|   | MPARISON   |
|   | Ō  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | Table 4-9  |

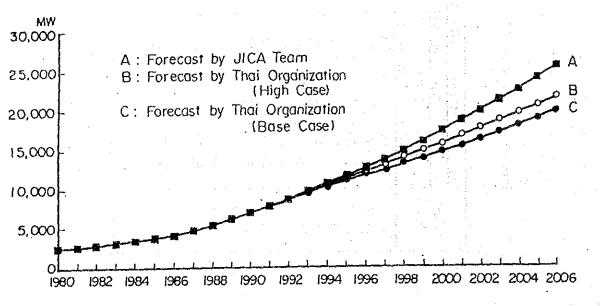
|  | BY JICA TEAM<br>W Thai Organizat<br>X. Power Load<br>A,444.0<br>(MW)<br>(MW)<br>(MW)<br>(MW)<br>(MW)<br>(1,4498<br>66<br>68<br>616<br>68<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>6 |   |
|--|---|---|
| Comparison OF LOAD FORECASTS MADE BY JICA Team         Cast by JICA Team         Cast by JICA Team         Fenerating End         Max. Power         Load Factor         Renerating End         Max. Power         Load Factor         S,444.0         67.1         31996.00         5,444.0         67.1         31996.00         5,444.0         67.1         5,444.0         67.1         31996.00         5,444.0         67.1         5,444.0         67.1         31996.00         5,444.0         67.1         31996.00         5,444.0         65.4         65.3         7,074         66.8         36457.09         6,232.7         66.8         7,074         65.4         8,013         8,215         65.1         11,746         65.1         11,746         65.1         11,746         63.5         11,746<  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  | A TEAM & Crganization<br>Organization<br>67.1<br>67.2<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>77.2<br>77.2<br>77.2<br>73.0<br>73.0<br>73.0<br>73.0                         |   |
| R 1H<br>R 1H |   | CA TEAM & 1<br>Corganization<br>End<br>67.1<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3<br>68.3 |

a a service a service descente e service e service de la service de la service de la service de la service de l Service

Fig. 4-7







Year

# CHAPTER 5 POWER DEVELOPMENT PLAN

#### CHAPTER 5 POWER DEVELOPMENT PLAN

#### CONTENTS

|     |  | <u>Page</u> |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 5.1 | Present Power Supply in Thailand                                     | 5 - 1       |
| 5.2 | Power Development Plan of EGAT                                       | 5 - 3       |
| 5.3 | Balance of Power Supply and Demand                                   | 5 - 5       |
| 5.4 | Necessity for Additional Development of Power Source                 | 5 - 8       |
| 5.5 | Significance of Development of Lam Ta Khong Pumping<br>Power Station | 5 - 11      |
| 5.6 | Feature of Pumped Storage Power Plant and its Use                    | 5 - 13      |
| 5.7 | Commissioning Time of the Project                                    | 5 - 15      |

10.00

#### and the state of the state of the state of the

.

a de la serie d La serie de la s

a de la companya de l La companya de la comp

a de la secondada en esta en la companya de la secondada en la secondada en la secondada en la secondada en la La secondada en la secondada en

#### List of Tables

- Table 5-1 EGAT Existing Installed Generating Capacity
- Table 5-2 Power Development Plan in Thailand (EGAT's PDP 90-03)
- Table 5-3 Supply and Demand Balance
- Table 5-4
  - 5-4 Monthly Dependable Capacity, Peak Generation and Reserve
     Margin in Fiscal 2000

#### CHAPTER 5 POWER DEVELOPMENT PLAN

#### 5.1 Present Power Supply in Thailand

The power supply capacity of EGAT as of September, 1990 is shown in Table 5-1. The total installed capacity of the power generation facilities owned by EGAT is 7,970.3 MW and the total dependable capacity of each power source is 7,484.6 MW.

The dependable capacity is the maximum load of a power plant under adverse conditions. In steam, combined cycles and gas turbine plants, the dependable capacity is obtained from the rated capacity of units multiplied by the following coefficients:

| Steam power            | 0.98 |
|------------------------|------|
| Combined cycles        | 0.98 |
| Gas turbine (existing) | 0.85 |

These coefficients are defined from the reserve criterion by EGAT, taking into consideration of several occasions incapable of generating power upto full rated capacity in the past years.

The dependable capacity of a hydro power plant is defined as the output of plant at the water level of a reservoir corresponding to 90 percent of the water level frequency, based on a long period reservoir simulation using past hydrological records. The average ratio of the dependable capacity to the installed capacity of all the existing hydro power plants is 0.85 though the ratio differs from plant to plant.

#### $(1,1,2,\dots,2^{n-1}) \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times \mathbb{R}^{n-1$

Table 5-1

#### EGAT EXISTING INSTALLED GENERATING CAPACITY ( As of September 1990)

|                   | Number             | Capacity  |                |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Plants            | of Units           | Installed | Dependable     |
| Hydro             |                    |           |                |
| Bhumibol          | , 7                | 535.0     | 480.0          |
| Sirikit           | 3                  | 375.0     | 285.0          |
| Ubolratana        | ана <b>З</b> ана н | 25.2      | 16.6           |
| Sirindhorn        | 3                  | 36.0      | 32.4           |
| Chulabhorn        | 2                  | 40.0      | 39.9           |
| Krang Kracharn    | 1                  | 17.5      | 11.0           |
| Nam Pung          | - 2                | 6.0       | 5.6            |
| Srinagarind       | . 4                | 540.0     | 540.0          |
| Bang Lang         | 3                  | 72.0      | 60.5           |
| Tha Thung Na      | 2                  | 38.0      | 38.0           |
| Khao Laem         | 3                  | 300.0     | 211.7          |
| Huai Kum          | 1                  | 1.06      | -              |
| Ban Santi         | 1                  | 1.275     | -              |
| Mae Ngat          | 2                  | 9.0       | an an S≩raal a |
| Kiridharn         | 2                  | 12.7      | 12.2           |
| Rajjaprabha       | Э                  | 240.0     | 176.0          |
| Miscellaneous     | 7                  | 0.428     |                |
| Total             | 49                 | 2249.2    | 1908.9         |
| Thermal           |                    |           |                |
| North Bangkok     | 3                  | 237.5     | 232.8          |
| South Bangkok     | 5                  | 1330.0    | 1303.4         |
| Mae Moh           | 9                  | 1425.0    | 1396.5         |
| Krabi             | 2                  | 34.0      | 33.3           |
| Surat Thani       | 1                  | 30.0      | 29.4           |
| Khanom            | 2                  | 150.0     | 147.0          |
| Bang Pakong       | 2                  | 1100.0    | 1078.0         |
| Totai             | 24                 | 4306.5    | 4220.4         |
| Combined Cycle    |                    |           |                |
| Bang Pakong       | 14                 | 1176.6    | 1153.0         |
| Total             | 14                 | 1176.6    | 1153.0         |
| Gas Turbine       |                    |           |                |
| Nakhon Ratchasima | 1 ·                | 14.0      | 11.9           |
| Udon Thani        | 1                  | 14.0      | 11.9           |
| Hat Yai           | З                  | 42.0      | 35.7           |
| Surat Thani       | З                  | 42.0      | 35.7           |
| Lam Krabu         | · <u>7</u>         | 126.0     | 107.1          |
| Total             | 15                 | 238.0     | 202.3          |
| Grand Total       | 102                | 7970.26   | 7484.6         |

#### 5-2 Power Development Plan of EGAT

The main part of future power development of Thailand is supposed to be filled up by the development of thermal power as seen in Table 5-2.

For the present, the following projects are being proceeded.

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | the second s |                           |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Combined cycle:                       | Bang Pakong  | Block 3-4 (307 MW each)   |
|                                       | Rayong   | Block 1-3 (308 MW each)   |
|                                       | Nam Phong  | Block 1 (355 MW)          |
| Oil/Gas fired:                        | Bang Pakong  | Units 3-4 (600 MW each)   |
|                                       |  |                           |
| Lignite fired:                        | Mae Moh  | Units 10-11 (300 MW each) |
|                                       |  |                           |

Although there are a few hydro power projects to be developed, like Srinagarind Unit 5 (180 MW), Pak Mun (4 x 34 MW) and Sirikit Unit 4 (125 MW) but the capacity of thermal power to be developed are to be overwhelmingly great.

From the mid 1990s, there are some development plans of hydro power like Kaeng Krung (2x 40 MW), Bhumibol Unit 8 (175 MW) and Lam Ta Khong (600 MW as per EGAT's PDP), but a great part of the power development will be occupied by the thermal development of combined cycle, lignite fired and coal fired power plants.

The capacity of power sources which are planned to be developed sums up to 19,934 MW by the year 2006, but there are some plans of retirement of old gas turbines and thermal power plants (total: 2,930.1 MW), so the total generating capacity in 2006 will be 24,974.2 MW.

.

.

18 g.

| Power Plant  | Fuel<br>Type       | Unit<br>Number | Rating<br>(MW)         | Total<br>(MW) | Commissioning<br>Date        |
|--|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Rayong CC 1 (GT)   | Gas                | 1-2            | 103                    | 206           | November 1990                |
| Nam Phong CC 1 (GT)  | Gas                | 1-2            | 121                    | 242           | December 1990                |
| Rayong CC 2 (GT)   | Gas                | 1-2            | 103                    | 206           | December 1990                |
| S Rayong CC 3 (GT)   | Gas                | 1-2            | 103                    | 206           | March 1991                   |
| C Srinagarind<br>S Bang Pakong CC 3 (ST)   | Hydro              | 5<br>1         | 180 <sup>°</sup><br>99 | 180<br>99     | April 1991<br>March 1991     |
| H Bang Pakong CC 4 (ST)  | ~                  | · 1            | 99 <sup>.</sup>        | 99            | July 1991                    |
| <ul> <li>Rayong CC 3 (GT).</li> <li>Srinagarind</li> <li>Bang Pakong CC 3 (ST)</li> <li>Bang Pakong CC 4 (ST)</li> <li>Rayong CC 1 (ST)</li> <li>Rayong CC 2 (ST)</li> <li>Rayong CC 2 (ST)</li> </ul> |                    | î ·            | 102                    | 102           | August 1991                  |
| 5 Rayong CC 2 (ST)   | -                  | • 1            | 102                    | 102           | September 1991               |
|  |                    | 1              | 113                    | 113           | November 1991                |
| H Mae Moh  | Lignite            | 10<br>1        | 300                    | 300           | November 1991                |
| H Mae Moh<br>G Rayong CC 3 (ST)<br>Bang Pakong Thermal   | 0il/Gas            | 3              | 102<br>600             | 102           | December 1991<br>March 1992  |
| 1 Mae Moh  | Lignite            | 11             | 300                    | 300           | May 1992                     |
| Bang Pakong Thermal  | Oil/Gas            | 4              | 600                    | 600           | May 1993                     |
| Pak Mun  | Hydro              | 1-4            | 34                     | 136           | Jun 94 - Nov 94              |
| Bhumibol Renovation  | Hydro              | 1              | (70)                   | (70)          | June 1992                    |
| Nam Phong CC 2 (GT)  | Gas                | 1-2            | 121                    | 242           | January 1993                 |
| Bhumibol Renovation  | Hydro              | ,2             | (70)                   | (70)          | January 1993                 |
| Rayong CC 4 (GT)<br>South Bangkok CC 1 (GT)  | Gas<br>Gas         | 1-2<br>1-2     | 100<br>100             | 200<br>200    | March 1993<br>April 1993     |
| Khanom CC1(GT)   | Gas                | 1-2            | 100                    | 200           | December 1993                |
| Nam Phong CC 2 (ST)  | _                  | - 1            | 113                    | 113           | January 1994                 |
| Sirikit  | Hydro              | 4              | 125                    | 1.25          | February 1994                |
| Rayong CC 4 (ST)   | Gas                | 1              | 100                    | 100           | March 1994                   |
| South Bangkok CC 1 (ST)  |                    | 1              | 100                    | 100           | April 1994                   |
| Khanom CC 2. (GT)<br>Wang Noi Gas Turbine  | Gas<br>Gas         | 1-2            | 100<br>100             | 200<br>200    | April 1994<br>November 1994  |
| Khanom CC 1 (ST)   |                    | 1              | 100                    | 100           | December 1994                |
| Kaeng Krung  | Hydro              | 1-2            | 40                     | 80            | December 1994                |
| Bhumibol   | Hydro              | 8              | 175                    | 175           | January 1995                 |
| Wang Noi Gas Turbine   | Gas                | 3-4            | - 100                  | 200           | April 1995                   |
| Khanom CC 2 (ST)   |                    | 1              | 100                    | 100           | April 1995                   |
| Mae Moh<br>Ao Phai   | Lignite<br>Coal    | 12<br>1        | 300<br>700             | 300           | April 1996                   |
| Mae Moh  | Lignite            | 13             | 300                    | 700<br>300    | August 1996<br>October 1996  |
| Lam Takhong  | Hydro              | 1-4            | 150                    | 600           | Dec 96 - Jun 97              |
| Ao Phai  | Coal               | 2              | 700                    | 700           | April 1997                   |
| Ao Phai  | .Coal              | 3              | 700                    | 700           | April 1998                   |
| Mae Taeng  | Hydro              | 1-2            | 18+8                   | 26            | June 1998                    |
| Nam Khek   | Bydro              | 1              | 50<br>300              | -50<br>300    | December 1998                |
| Lampang<br>Mae Lama Luang  | Lignite<br>Hydro   | 1-3            | 80                     | 240           | January 1999<br>January 1999 |
| Lampang  | Lignite            | 2              | 300                    | 300           | July 1999                    |
| Nam Ngao   | Hydro              | 1-2            | 70 -                   | 140           | January 2000                 |
| Lampang  | Lignite            | 3              | 300                    | 300           | January 2000                 |
| Saba Yoi   | Lignite            | - 1            | 300                    | 300           | April 2000                   |
| Lampang<br>Saba Yoi  | Lignite<br>Lignite | 4<br>2         | 300<br>300             | 300<br>300    | July 2000<br>October 2000    |
| Lampang  | Lignite            | 5              | 450                    | 450.          | October 2000<br>January 2001 |
| New Gas Turbine  | Gas                | 1-2            | 100                    | 200           | April 2001                   |
| Lampang  | Lignite            | 6              | 450                    | 450           | July 2001                    |
| Ao Phai  | Coal               | 4              | 700                    | 700           | October 2001                 |
| Saba Yoi<br>New Thermal  | Lignite            | 3              | 300                    | 300           | April 2002                   |
| New Thermal<br>New Thermal   | $\frac{1}{1}$      | 2              | 1,000                  | 1,000         | October 2002<br>April 2003   |
| Sin Pun  | Lignite            | ĩ              | 75                     | 75            | April 2003                   |
| New Gas Turbine  | Gas                | 3-4            | 100                    | 200           | May 2003                     |
| New Thermal  | 1/                 | . 3            | 1,000                  | 1,000         | January 2004                 |
| Sin Pun  | Lignite            | 2              | 75                     | 75            | April 2004                   |
| New Thermal  | 1/                 | 4              | 1,000                  | 1,000         | January 2005                 |
| New Thermal<br>New Thermal   |                    | 5              | 1,000                  | 1,000         | October 2005                 |
| Men Thermore   | £J                 | ų              | 11000                  | 1,000         | April 2006                   |

|            | 1.1.1    |                         |                               |
|------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4          | 7.970.3  | MЫ                      |                               |
| z.         |          | •                       |                               |
| <b>1</b> 2 |          |                         |                               |
| X5         | 24,974.2 | MW                      |                               |
|            | 12<br>12 | = 19,934.0<br>= 2,930.1 | = 19,934.0 MW<br>= 2,930.1 MW |

Note : 1/ Type of fuel will be determined later on.

.

#### 5.3 Balance of Power Supply and Demand

A supply and demand balance has been established by combining the power demand forecast prepared by the JICA Team with EGAT's power development plan as shown in Table 5-3.

The dependable capacity of the future projects was calculated from the rated capacity of each power source unit multiplied by the following coefficients in the same way mentioned before about the existing power plants.

| Steam          | 0.98 |
|----------------|------|
| Combined cycle | 0.98 |
| Gas turbine    | 0.98 |
| General hydro  | 0.85 |
| Pumped storage | 1.00 |

The coefficients for steam and combined cycle plants are the same as those for the existing plants but for gas turbines a coefficient 0.98 is used instead of 0.85 which is used for the existing gas turbine plants, because some improvement will be taken on the design for the future projects.

A coefficient 0.85 which is an average value for the existing hydro power plants is applied to a general reservoir type hydro power plant, while a coefficient of 1.0 is used for pumping facilities.

The peak generation is the maximum power demand at the generating end which is described in Load Forecast of the previous chapter.

It is necessary to have operating reserve or extra generating capacity available for emergencies such as unexpected interruption of plant operation, decrease in output power due to shortage of water or unforeseen increase of demand.

This capacity of reserve margin should be studied in conjunction with power supply reliability.

The operating reserve comprises spinning reserve, hot reserve and cold reserve.

Analysis to the

Spinning reserve is generating capacity connected to the system and ready to take load. It includes capacity available in generating units which are operating at less than their capability. Hot reserve is thermal generating capacity maintained at a temperature and condition which will permit it to be placed into service promptly.

Cold reserve is thermal generating capacity that takes several hours to get ready for taking load.

Reserve margin is the difference between dependable capacity and anticipated peak generation requirement. The whole reserve margin may be used as operating reserve unless there is a planned repair of the facility during the period in which the maximum demand is expected. Table 5-3

SUPPLY AND DEMAND BALANCE

| Fiscal Year                 | Bourne Black                                       | Luci Trea       | Installe   |                      |                | ble Capacity         | Poak<br>Generation                           | Reserve M   | $\frac{a_{2}}{\Gamma}$ |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|---|------------------------|
| riscai ieai                 | Power Plant  | Fuel, Type      | 4          | Accumulated          | Unit           | Accumulated          |  | IN IN AND   |                        |
| 1990                        | Existing (as of Sept 1990)                         |                 | (MW)       | (MW)<br>7,970.3      | (MW)           | (1)(MW)<br>7,484.6   | (2) (MW)<br>7,074.1                          | ( <u>1)-(2)(MW)</u><br>410.5  |                        |
| 1991                        | Rayong cc Block 1 (GT)                             | Gas             | 206        | 8,176.3              | 201.9          | 7,686.5              | 7,074(1                                      | 410.5   | Ł                      |
|                             | Nam Phong cc Block1 (GT)                           | Gas             | 242        | 8,418.3              | 237.2          | 7,923,6              |  | 1   |                        |
|                             | Rayong cc Block 2 (GT)                             | Gas             | 206        | 8,624.3              | 201.9          | 8,125.5              |  |   | ł                      |
|                             | Rayong cc Block 3 (GT)                             | Gas             | 208        | 8,830.3              | 201.9          | 8,327.4              |  |   |                        |
|                             | Srinagarind Unit 5                                 | Hydro           | 180        | 9,010,3              | 180.0          | 8,507.4              |  | ] .   | Ì.                     |
|                             | Bang Pakong cc Block 3 (ST)                        | Gas             | 99         | 9,109.3              | 97.0           | 8,604.4              |  |   |                        |
|                             | Bang Pakong cc Block 4 (ST)                        | Gas             | 99         | 9,208.3              | 97.0           | 8,701.4              |  |   |                        |
|                             | Rayong cc Block 1 (ST)                             | Gas             | 102        | 9,310.3              | 100.0          | 8,901.4              |  | } .   |                        |
|                             | Rayong cc Block 2 (ST)                             | Gas             | 102        | 9,412.3              | 100.0          | 8,901.4              | 7,915.7                                      | 985.7   | 1                      |
| 1992                        | Nam Phong cc Block1 (ST)                           | Gas             | 113        | 9,525.3              | 110.7          | 9,012.1              |  |   | 1                      |
|                             | Mae Moh Unit 10                                    | Lignite         | 300        | 9,825.3              | 294,0          | 9,306.1              |  |   |                        |
|                             | Rayong cc Block 3 (ST)                             | Gas             | 102        | 9,927.3              | 100.0          | 9,406.1              |  |   |                        |
|                             | Bang Pakeng Unit 3                                 | Oil/Gas         | 600        | 10,527.3             | 588.0          | 9,994.1              | 0.044.0                                      |   | ١.                     |
| 1002                        | Mae Moh Unit 11                                    | Lignite         | 300        | 10,827.3             | 294.0          | 10,288.1             | 8,814.8                                      | 1,473,3   | 1                      |
| 1993                        | Nam Phong cc Block2 (GT)<br>Rayong cc Block 4 (GT) | Gas             | 242        | 11,069.3             | 237.2          | 10,525.2             |  |   | 1                      |
| 2.1                         | South Bangkok cc Block1(GT)                        | Gas<br>Gas      | 200<br>200 | 11,269.3<br>11,469.3 | 196.0<br>196.0 | 10,721.2             |  |   | 1                      |
|                             | Bang Pakong Unit 4                                 | Oil/Gas         | 800        | 12,089.3             | 588.0          | 11,505.2             | 9,754.1                                      | 1,751,1   | 1                      |
| .1994                       | Khanom cc Block 1 (GT)                             | Gas             | 200        | 12,269.3             | 196.0          | 11,701.2             | 3,734.1                                      |   | F                      |
|                             | R2 Gas Turbine Retired                             | Gas             | -28        | 12.241.3             | -23.8          | 11,677.4             |  |   |                        |
|                             | Nam Phong cc Block2 (ST)                           | Gas             | 113        | 12,354.3             | 110.7          | 11,788.2             |  |   | Ĺ                      |
|                             | Sirikit Unit 4                                     | Hydro           | 125        | 12,479,3             | 106.3          | 11,894.4             | ·  | 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - |                        |
| 1                           | Rayong cc Block 4 (ST)                             | Gas             | 100        | 12,579.3             | 98.0           | 11,992.4             |  |   |                        |
|                             | South Bangkok cc Block1(ST)                        | Gas             | 100        | 12,679.3             | 98.0           | 12,090.4             |  |   |                        |
| ]                           | Khanom cc Block 2 (GT)                             | Gas             | 200        | 12,879.3             | 196.0          | 12,286.4             | dia      |   |                        |
|                             | Pak Mun Unit 1-4                                   | Hydio           | 136        | 13,015.3             | 115.6          | 12.402.0             | 10,730.8                                     | 1.671.2   | 1                      |
| 1995                        | Wang Noi Gas Turbine Unit 1-2                      | Gas             | 200        | 13,215.3             | 196.0          | 12,598.0             |  |   |                        |
|                             | Khanom cc Block 1 (ST)                             | Gas             | 100        | 13,315.3             | 98.0           | 12,696.0             |  |   |                        |
|                             | Kaong Krung Unit 1-2                               | Hydro           | 80         | 13,395.3             | 68.0           | 12,764,0             |  |   | l                      |
|                             | Bhumibol Unit 8                                    | Hydro           | 175        | 13,570.3             | 157.5          | 12,921.5             |  |   |                        |
|                             | Wang Noi Gas Turbine Unit 3-4                      | Gas             | 200        | 13,770.3             | 196.0          | 13,117.5             |  |   | Í.                     |
|                             | Khanom cc Block 2 (ST)                             | Gas             | 100        | 13,870.3             | 98.0           | 13,215.5             | 11,745.7                                     | 1,469.8   | 1                      |
| 1996                        | Krabi Relifed                                      | Lignite         | -34        | 13,836.3             | -33.3          | 13,182.2             |  | ]   | Ì.                     |
|                             | Mae Moh Unit 12<br>Ao Phai Unit 1                  | Lignite         | 300        | 14,136.3             | 294.0          | 13,476.2             | 12,805.0                                     | 1 357 9   | 1                      |
| 1997                        | Mae Moh Unit 13                                    | Coal<br>Lignite | 300        | 14,836,3<br>15,138,3 | 686.0<br>294.0 | 14.162.2<br>14.458.2 | 12.805.0                                     | 1,357.2   | H                      |
| 1557                        | Lan Takhong Unit 1-4                               | Hydro           | 600        | 15,736.3             | 600.0          | 15,056.2             |  |   |                        |
|                             | Ao Phai Unit 2                                     | Coal            | 700        | 16,436.3             | 686.0          | 15.742.2             | 13,835.0                                     | 1,907.2   | 1                      |
| 1998                        | Surat Ihani Uniti Relired                          | Qil             | -30        | 16,406.3             | ·29.4          | 15,712.8             |  |   | F                      |
|                             | Ao Phai Unit 3                                     | Coal            | 700        | 17,106.3             | 636.0          | 16,398.8             |  |   | ł                      |
|                             | Mae Taeng Unit 1-2                                 | Hydro           | 26         | 17,132.3             | 22.1           | 16,420.9             | 14,952.3                                     | 1.468.6   |                        |
| 1999                        | R3 Gas Turbine Retired                             | Gas             | -84 -      | 17,048.3             | -71.4          | 16,349.5             |  |   | Г                      |
|                             | Nam Khek   | Hydro           | 50         | 17,098.3             | 42.5           | 16,392.0             |  | -   | ĺ                      |
| 1                           | Lampang Unit 1                                     | Lignite         | 300        | 17,398.3             | 294.0          | 16.686.0             |  |   |                        |
|                             | Mae Lama Luang Unit 1-3                            | Hydro           | 240        | 17,638.3             | 204.0          | 16,890.0             | -  |   | Į                      |
|                             | Lampang Unit 2                                     | Lignite         | 300        | 17,938.3             | 294.0          | 17,184.0             | 10,141.4                                     | 1,042.6   | Ľ                      |
| 2000                        | Nam Ngao   | Hydro           | 140        | 18,078,3             | 119.0          | 17,303.0             |  |   | Ł                      |
| · ·                         | Lampang Unit 3                                     | Lignito         | 300        | 18,378,3             | 294.0          | 17.597.0             |  | 1   | 1                      |
|                             | Lan Krabu Gas Turbine Retired                      | Gas             | -126       | 18,252.3             | -107.1         | 17,489.9             |  |   | 1                      |
|                             | Saba Yoi Unit 1                                    | Lignito         | 300        | 18,552.3             | 294.0          | 17.783.9             | 47 100 0                                     | 674.4   |                        |
|                             | Lampang Unit 4                                     | Lignite         | 300        | 18,852.3             | 294.0          | 18.077.9             | 17,403.8                                     | 674.1   | ł                      |
| 2001                        | Saba Yoi Unit 2                                    | Lignite         | 300        | 19,152.3             | 294.0          | 18,371.9             |  |   | Ĺ                      |
| ·                           | Lampang Unit 5<br>New Gas Turbine Unit 1-2         | Lignite<br>Gas  | 450<br>200 | 19,602.3<br>19,602.3 | 441.0<br>196.0 | 18,612.9<br>19,008.9 |  | 1   |                        |
|                             | Lampang Unit 6                                     | Lignite         | 450        | 20,252.3             | 441.0          | 19,008.9             | 18,729.9                                     | 720.0   |                        |
| 2002                        | Lampang Unit 6<br>Ao Phai Unit 4                   | Coal            | 700        | 20,252.3             | 685.0          | 20,135.9             | 10,128.8                                     |   | t                      |
| 2002                        | Saba Yoi Unit 3                                    | Lignite         | 300        | 21,252.3             | 294.0          | 20.429.9             | 19,940.4                                     | 489.5   |                        |
| 2003                        | New Thermal Unit 1                                 | *               | 1000       | 22.252.3             | 980.0          | 21,409.9             |  | <u> </u>  | t                      |
| 2000                        | Bang Pakong cc Block 1 Retired                     | Gas             | 380.3      | 21,872.0             | 372.7          | 21.037.2             |  |   |                        |
|                             | New Thermal Unit 2                                 | • •             | 1000       | 22.872.0             | 980.0          | 22.017.2             |  | 1   |                        |
| ан.<br>Настания<br>Полого ( | Sin Pun Unit 1                                     | Lignite         | 75         | 22,947.0             | 73.5           | 22,090.7             | 2  |   |                        |
|                             | New Gas Turbine Unit 3&4                           | Gas             | 200        | 23,147.0             | 170.0          | 22,260.7             |  | 1   |                        |
| :                           | Bang Pakong cc Block 2 Retired                     |                 | -380.3     | 22,766.7             | -372.7         | 21,888.0             | ha na sa | 1   | 1                      |
|                             | North Bangkok Unit 1-3 Retired                     | 01              | 237.5      | 22,529.2             | 232.8          | 21,655.3             | 21,198.8                                     | 456.5   |                        |
| 2004                        | Mae Moh Unit 1.2 Betired                           | Lignite         | 150        | 22,379,2             | 147.0          | 21,508.3             |  | 1   | ſ                      |
|                             | New Thermal Unit 3                                 |                 | 1000       | 23.379.2             | 980.0          | 22,488.3             |  | 1   |                        |
|                             | Sin Pun Unit 2                                     | Lignite         | 75         | 23,454.2             | 73.5           | 22,561.8             | 22,530.4                                     | 31.4  |                        |
| 2005                        | New Thermal Unit 4                                 | *               | 1000       | 24,454.2             | 980.0          | 23.541.9             | 23.941.9                                     | -400.1  | Ţ                      |
| 2006                        | New Thermal Unit 5                                 | *               | 1000       | 25,454,2             | 980.0          | 24,521.8             | 1  |   |                        |
|                             | Khanom Unit 1 Hetited                              | Qit             | •75        | 25.379.2             | -73.5          | 24,448.3             |  |   |                        |
|                             | Mae Moh Unit 3 Retired                             | Lignite         | -75        | 25,304.2             | -73.5          | 24,374.8             |  | 1   |                        |
|                             | New Thormal Unit ()                                |                 | 1000       | 26,304.2             | 980.0          | 25,354.8             |  | 1   | 1                      |
|                             | South Bangkok Unit 1-5 Retired                     |                 | -1330      | 24.974.2             | -1.303.4       | 24,051.4             | 25.438.9                                     | -1,387.5  | 1                      |
| Note :                      | * Type of fuel will be determined                  | l later oa.     |            |                      |                |                      |  | 1 - A   |                        |
|                             |  |                 |            | 5 - 7                |                |                      |  |   |                        |

5 - 7

#### 5.4 Necessity for Additional Development of Power Source

According to the present power development plan, as shown in Table 5-3, the reserve margin decreases gradually from 18 percent in 1993 to nearly zero in 2004. The actual percentage of operating reserve will be smaller than this figure, if scheduled outages for inspection of the thermal power plants are taken into account.

Power demand in Thailand increases from May to September in rainy season and slightly falls between November and January in dry season, but its seasonal fluctuation is not so great. (Table 5-4) Therefore, maintenance inspection of thermal power plants must be performed throughout the year, not in any specific period of the year.

The appropriate amount of the operating reserve must be discussed in conjunction with power supply reliability. Insufficient operating reserve will cause frequent power shortages and vice versa. Larger operating reserve leads to higher reliability but requires larger investment to facilities.

Study of Japanese power systems reveals that capacity of about 10 percent of the peak load is required for the operating reserve to maintain the reliability level of 0.3 days per month for loss of load expectation (LOLE). Typical LOLP index (Loss of Load Probability) used by power companies is between 0.1 and 1.0 day per year which is said to be equivalent to having an operating reserve of 15 to 25 percent. In the United States, however, there is a study result for a certain power system in which the reliability level of 1.0 day per year LOLP requests an operating reserve of 25 percent.

The power system in Thailand will not assure the reliability level of LOLE 0.3 days per month, with the present power development plan, in and after 1998 when operating reserve becomes less than 10 percent. The actual operating reserve will become five to six percent when scheduled outages of thermal power plants are taken into account, making the situation even more severe.

A reserve margin of at least 15 to 16 percent will be required if LOLE 0.3 days per month is set to reliability level, which means additional generating capability between 700 MW and 900 MW is required to the present power development plan in 1997 to 1998.

If the target for the reliability level is set at LOLP one day per year, an additional capacity of 2,000 MW or over may be required during the same period.

| FISCAL 2000                       | Maroin      | (3)/(8)     | (%)       | 13.7     | 12.4     | 16.9     |          | 10.3     | 5.7      | 6.2<br>Q | 4        | ω,<br>ω  | 6.1      | 6.7      | 46       | , · |  |  |   |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|--|--|---|--|
| MARGIN IN FI                      | Reserve     | (3)=(1)-(2) | (MVV)     | 2,095.0  | 1,917.5  | 2,512.3  | 1,764.0  | 1,654.3  | 954.1    | 1,040.4  | 585.5    | 891.6    | 1,032.2  | 1,143.6  | 801.8    |     |  |  |   |  |
| RESERVE                           | Peak        | Generation  | (Z) (MVV) | 15,271.8 | 15,510.3 | 14,876.8 | 15,827.0 | 16,048.0 | 16,716.3 | 16,763.3 | 17,190.0 | 16,836.4 | 16,989.6 | 17,085.3 | 17,403.8 |     |  |  |   |  |
| GENERATION AND                    |             | Total       | (1) (MW)  | 17,366.8 | 17,427,8 | 17,389.1 | 17,591.0 | 17,702.3 | 17,670.4 | 17,803.7 | 17,775.5 | 17,728.0 | 18,021.8 | 18,228.9 | 18,205.6 |     |  |  |   |  |
| TY, PEAK GEI                      | le Capacity | 1 / -       | (MM)      | 499.1    | 499.1    | 499.1    | 392.0    | 392.0    | 392.0    | 392.0    | 392.0    | 392.0    | 392.0    | 392.0    | 392.0    |     |  |  | · |  |
|                                   | Dependable  | Thermal     | (MW)      | 13,287.3 | 13,287.3 | 13,287,3 | 13,581,3 | 13,581,3 | 13,581,3 | 13,875.3 | 13,875,3 | 13,875.3 | 14,169.3 | 14,169.3 | 14,169.3 |     |  |  |   |  |
| MONTHLY DEPENDABLE CAPACITY, PEAK |             | Hydro       | (MVV)     | 3,580.4  | 3,641.4  | 3,602.7  | 3,617.7  | a,729.0  | 3,697.1  | 3,536,4  | 3,508.2  | 0,460.7  | 3,460.5  | 3,667.6  | 3,644.3  |     |  |  |   |  |
| able 5-4 MOI                      |             | Month       |           | ğ        | NOV.     | Dec.     | Jan.     | Feb.     | Mar.     | Apr.     | May      | , un     | Jut.     | Aug.     | Sep.     |     |  |  |   |  |

5.5 Significance of Development of Lam Ta Khong Pumping Power Station

Hydro power source is an important power supply which has a swift responsive performance for requirements from power system operation.

It is used as spinning reserve where the power can be called upon very rapidly in case of any unexpected loss of generating capability. It also can meet sudden variations of load and requirements for frequency control, voltage control, and power flow control of the power system.

an féan chuir é an chuir forth chuir ann ann an chuir an san an chuir c

The total capacity of EGAT's hydro power generation facilities as of September 1990 was 2,249.16 MW which is 28 percent of the overall installed capacity of 7,970.26 MW.

The ratio of hydro power to the total generating capacity will be decreased from now on because of the following reasons.

Future development of hydro power will be greatly hampered by the lack of sites to be economically developed and troubles on environmental concerns.

Considering difficulties of the development of hydro power, future power source development in Thailand will be carried out with emphasis on power sources that take charge of the base portion of load curves such as lignite fired and/or coal fired thermal power plants.

Consequently, the ratio of power supply taking charge of the peak portion of load curve, such as hydro power, will decrease gradually, and a problem of how to meet peak demand will come up in future.

As sites for hydro power development becomes scarce, the development of pumped storage power will become a promising alternative.

Unlike general hydro power, the pumped storage power plant will not be influenced by the flow rate of the river, which provides more freedom in selecting sites and in deciding size of a facility to be developed.

In Japan, the appropriate development capacity of pumped storage power is said to be between 15 and 20 percent of increased demand, though it somewhat varies according to a power system. The appropriate development capacity mostly depends on the trend of construction cost of a pumped storage power plant and load curve. It also depends on types of power sources that take charge of the base load portion and their fuel cost, but it is said that they do not have much effect on the capacity of pumped storage to be developed.

As shown in the supply and demand balance on Table 5-3, the reserve margin in 1997 will be about 14 percent, if Lam Ta Khong (600 MW as per EGAT PDP 90-03) is put into service. But the increase of power demand will continue to reduce the reserve margin to about four percent in 2000, even if the power sources are developed according as the present power development plan.

If Lam Ta Khong project is developed for the demand increase from the year 1996 upto 2000 which is forecasted to be 4,384 MW at sending end and 15 to 20 percent of the above demand increase shall be the capacity of the pumped storage to be developed, it is conceivable that the scale of the project shall be 660 MW to 880 MW.

Therefore, the following three alternatives are compared to decide the development scale of Lam Ta Khong pumped storage.

| Alternative 1 |  |   | 600  | MW | (150 | MW | x | 4) | : |
|---------------|--|---|------|----|------|----|---|----|---|
| Alternative 2 |  |   | 800  | MW | (200 | MW | x | 4) |   |
| Alternative 3 |  | 1 | ,000 | MW | (250 | MW | x | 4) |   |

The feasibility of development is also examined for 1,200 MW.

5.6 Features of Pumped Storage Power Plant and its Use

the second se

A pumped storage power plant is a power source required all the time to supply electric power just like other power sources, but it differs from others in its characteristics, function and economic effect.

Features of the pumped storage power plant are as follows.

- (1) Functional feature
- (a) Like a general hydro power generation, it can reach the full power output in only several minutes from the starting. It also has a swift follow-up ability against load fluctuations.
  - (b) It can be treated as a general hydro power plant for system operation, but it must take power from power system for pumping water into the upper reservoir, and so consumes fuel like a thermal power plant.
- (c) The duration of power generation is limited by the capacityof the water reservoir.
  - (d) Unlike a general hydro power plant, a pumped storage is not affected by the volume of flowing water of rivers, which provides flexibility and reliability in power generation.
  - (2) Features on system operation
    - (a) It is effectively used as operating reserve providing for failures of a power source or unexpected increase of power demand.

(b) It has superb characteristic of responding to load fluctuation and can be used for maintaining system frequency during peak time.

- (c) The generating operation of the pumped storage power plant reduces the frequency of start-and-stop of the thermal power plants and consequently reduce their start up costs.
- (d) The pumping operation of the pumped storage power plant makes the thermal power plants generate power with higher efficiency at off-peak hours. It is used to generate during peak hours taking place of the low efficiency thermal power plants and reduces their fuel expenses.

Because of the above features, the pumped storage power plant is used for the following purposes:

(1) Generation to meet supply and demand balance

It is used to keep supply and demand balance in an emergency such as an unanticipated outage of generating facility, water shortage of hydro power plant or sudden increase of power demand.

(2) Economical operation of power plants

It can be used to reduce total fuel cost by pumping during offpeak time using power generated by low-cost base load power plants and generating during peak time in place of high-cost thermal power plants or gas turbines.

(3) Control of power system frequency and voltage

It is used as operating reserve to hold the frequency of power system at a predetermined value. It is also used as a source of reactive power to control the system voltage.

The pumped storage power plant is used for the above purposes, but recently in order to hold reliable power supply capability and improve the quality of electric power, it is used more frequently for the purposes of (1) or (3) rather than for the purpose of (2) economical operation of power plants.

#### 5.7 Commissioning Time of the Project

As mentioned above Lam Ta Khong project should be implemented as early as possible taking into account the drop of the reserve margin of the system in late nineteen-nineties.

Considering the detailed design and construction work period, the earliest possible timing of the project will be the first half of 1997.

## CHAPTER 6

### HYDROLOGY

#### CHAPTER 6 HYDROLOGY

#### CONTENTS

:

|     |  | <u>Page</u> |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 6.1 | General  | 6 - 1       |
| 6.2 | Meteorological Stations and Stream Flow Gauging Stations . | 5 - 2       |
|     | 6.2.1 Meteorological Station                               | 6 - 2       |
|     | 6.2.2 Stream Flow Gauging Station                          | 6 - 2       |
| 6.3 | Hydrological Features of the Basin                         | б - б       |
|     | 6.3.1 Precipitation  | б-б         |
|     | 6.3.2 Temperature, Humidity and Evaporation                | 6 - 6       |
|     | 6.3.3 Runoff   | 6 - 7       |
|     |  |             |
| 6.4 | Sedimentation  | 6 - 29      |
|     |  |             |

#### List of Tables

| 6-1  | ÷.,   | Climatological Data for the Period 1966 - 1985   |  |
|------|---|--|--|
| 6-2  |   | List of Rainfall Stations  |  |
| 6-3  | 1. 1  | List of Gauging Stations   |  |
| 6-4  |   | Average Monthly Precipitation  |  |
| 6-5  | (1) ]   | Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25072   |  |
| 6-5  | (2)   | Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25132   |  |
| 6-5  | (3)   | Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25272   |  |
| 6-5  | (4)   | Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25541   | •  |
| 6-5  | (5)   | Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25550   |  |
| 6-6  |   | Average Monthly Runoff   |  |
| 6-7  | (1)   | Monthly Runoff Data at MN2   |  |
| 6-7  | (2)   | Monthly Runoff Data at M43   |  |
| 6-7  | (3)   | Monthly Runoff Data at MN1   |  |
| 6-7  | (4)   | Monthly Runoff Data at M89   |  |
| 6-7  | (5)   | Monthly Runoff Data at M38C  |  |
| 6-8  |   | Annual Flood Peaks   |  |
| 6-9  |   | Estimated Inflow at Lam Ta Khong Dam   |  |
| 6-10 | ).  | Water Level of Lam Ta Khong Dam  |  |
| 6-11 | L   | Summary of Sediment Data Analysis (1984 Survey)  |  |
| 6-12 | 2 (1)   | Reservoir Capacity of Lam Ta Khong Dam (by Plan  | imeter   |
|      |   | Reading)   |  |
| 6-12 | 2 (2)   | Reservoir Capacity of Lam Ta Khong Dam (By Cross Sec   | tional   |
|      |   | Area)  |  |
|      | 6-2<br>6-3<br>6-4<br>6-5<br>6-5<br>6-5<br>6-5<br>6-7<br>6-7<br>6-7<br>6-7<br>6-7<br>6-7<br>6-7<br>6-1<br>6-1<br>6-1 | 6-2<br>6-3<br>6-4<br>6-5 (1)<br>6-5 (2)<br>6-5 (3)<br>6-5 (4)<br>6-5 (5)<br>6-6<br>6-7 (1)<br>6-7 (2)<br>6-7 (3)<br>6-7 (3)<br>6-7 (5)<br>6-8<br>6-9<br>6-10<br>6-11<br>6-12 (1) | <ul> <li>6-2 List of Rainfall Stations</li> <li>6-3 List of Gauging Stations</li> <li>6-4 Average Monthly Precipitation</li> <li>6-5 (1) Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25072</li> <li>6-5 (2) Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25132</li> <li>6-5 (3) Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25272</li> <li>6-5 (4) Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25541</li> <li>6-5 (5) Monthly Rainfall Data at No. 25550</li> <li>6-6 Average Monthly Runoff</li> <li>6-7 (1) Monthly Runoff Data at MN2</li> <li>6-7 (2) Monthly Runoff Data at MN1</li> <li>6-7 (3) Monthly Runoff Data at MN1</li> <li>6-7 (5) Monthly Runoff Data at M89</li> <li>6-7 (5) Monthly Runoff Data at M38C</li> <li>6-8 Annual Flood Peaks</li> <li>6-9 Estimated Inflow at Lam Ta Khong Dam</li> <li>6-10 Water Level of Lam Ta Khong Dam (by Plan Reading)</li> <li>6-12 (2) Reservoir Capacity of Lam Ta Khong Dam (By Cross Sec</li> </ul> |

ź

#### List of Figures

| Fig. | 6-1 | Location of Rainfall Station and Gauging Station              |
|------|-----|---|
| Fig. | 6-2 | Monthly Rainfall  |
| Fig. | 6-3 | Inflow, Water Level and Rainfall of Lam Ta Khong Dam          |
| Fig. | 6-4 | Relation between Catchment Area and Annual Suspended Sediment |
|      |     | Load  |
| Fig. | 6-5 | Annual Depth of Erosion in Thailand                           |
| Fig. | 6-6 | Profile Patterns of Sediment in Reservoir                     |
| Fig. | 6-7 | Profiles of River Beds  |
| Fig. | 6-8 | Detailed Profiles of River Beds Near Outlet                   |
| Fig. | 6-9 | Reservoir Cross Sections Near Outlet                          |

.

#### Press and set of the CHAPTER 6 HYDROLOGY

#### 6.1 General

The Mekong River flows along the border between Thailand and Myanmar, and around the Khong Chian city 800 kilometers upstream from the estuary it joins the Mun River which flows in from the west. The Mun River basin is very wide covering almost the east part of Thailand.

医骨膜炎 医结核 化过程分离 化过度 计存储器 化过程分子 化乙烯酸乙烯 化二氯化化化化 法法法律法

The Lam Ta Khong River, about 170 kilometers in length, is one of the major tributaries of the Mun River. It flows generally north and eastward passing the city of Nakhon Ratchasima to its confluence with the Mun River at Ban Tha Chang about 20 kilometers east of the city.

The Lam Ta Khong River basin originates in the high mountainous area on the southwest corner of the Khorat Plateau and lies on the northern slopes of the divide between the provinces of Nakhon Nayok and Nakhon Ratchasima.

The rainy season due to the Southwest Monsoon begins normally in early May and ends in October. It is a time of frequent and heavy rainfall, high humidity, maximum cloudiness and tropical temperature. The heaviest rainfall generally occurs in the months of September and October.

The winter season due to the Northeast Monsoon normally starts from November and lasts until the end of February, and is characterized by relatively little rainfall, low humidity, clear skies and lower temperatures.

The summer season, March and April, starts from the cessation of the Northeast Monsoon. Temperatures are extremely high and humidity is low.

6.2 Meteorological Stations and Stream Flow Gauging Stations

6.2.1 Meteorological Station

There are five rainfall stations in and around the project basin, among which the longest data have been recorded at two stations, No. 25072 and No. 25132. Locations and period of the stations are shown in Table 6-2.

At the station of Nakhon Ratchasima about 65 km northeast from the Lam Ta Khong dam, rainfall, temperature, relative humidity, evaporation, sunshine duration, etc., have been observed since 1956.

The climatological data at the station of Nakhon Ratchasima is tabulated on Table 6-1.

6.2.2 Stream Flow Gauging Stations

Data on stream flows of the Lam Ta Khong River upstream of the Lam Ta Khong dam are available at five gauging stations. The station M38C near the Lam Ta Khong dam has recorded since 1962, but the flow data since July, 1968 are the outflows from the Lam Ta Khong dam. Locations, drainage areas, periods, etc., are shown in Table 6-3. Locations of rainfall stations and gauging stations are shown in Fig. 6-1.

Table 6-1 Climatological Data for the Period 1956 - 1985

,

Station: Nakhon Ratchasima (EL. 187 m) Lat, 14°58'N, Long, 102°05'E

|   | Jan:                         | Feb.                 | Mar.                         | Apr.                         | May                   | June                  | July                  | Aug.                  | Sept.                        | Oct.                   | Nov.                 | Dec.                         | Total                     |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Rainfall (mm)                                 |                              |                      |                              |                              |                       |                       |                       | <br>                  |                              |                        |                      |                              |                           |
| Mean<br>Mean rainy days<br>Greatest in 24 hr. | 1.2                          | 22.7<br>2.9<br>59.7  | 43.9<br>5.5<br>57.3          | 68.3<br>8.0<br>91.5          | 145.2<br>13.4<br>73.8 | 111.6<br>14.1<br>14.8 | 132.6<br>13.4<br>13.4 | 130.4<br>16.4<br>72.3 | 261.5<br>19.7<br>143.7       | 154.1<br>12.3<br>136.0 | 30.0<br>84.3<br>84.3 | 3.6<br>0.9<br>20.6           | 1,108.7<br>115.7<br>143.7 |
| Temperature (°C)                              |                              |                      |                              |                              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                              |                        |                      |                              |                           |
| Mean<br>Mean Max.<br>Mean Min.<br>Fyt. Max.   | 23.0<br>30.7<br>37.8<br>37.8 | 25.9<br>33.5<br>19.7 | 28.3<br>36.0<br>22.2<br>27.2 | 29.2<br>36.5<br>23.8<br>47.1 | 28.5<br>35.1<br>24.2  | 28.2<br>34.1<br>24.1  | 27.7<br>33.4<br>23.7  | 27.4<br>33.0<br>23.6  | 26.7<br>31.9<br>23.2<br>38.0 | 26.0<br>30.8<br>37.4   | 24.4<br>29.7<br>35.3 | 22.7<br>29.5<br>16.9<br>35.8 | 26.5<br>32.9<br>21.7      |
| Ext. Min.                                     | 6.7                          | 11.4                 | 11.6                         | 16.9                         | 20.7                  | 21.1                  | 21.1                  | 20.5                  | 19.7                         | 16.2                   |                      | 6.2                          | 6.2                       |
| Relative Humidity (%)                         |                              |                      |                              |                              |                       |                       | و تعالی علی را بر ا   |                       |                              |                        |                      |                              |                           |
| Mean<br>Mean Max.<br>Mean Min.                | 65.8<br>87.5<br>41.7         | 63.6<br>85.3<br>40.2 | 62.8<br>84.8<br>38.3         | 66.8<br>86.1<br>43.4         | 74.4<br>90.3<br>52.3  | 74.5<br>90.0<br>54.0  | 75.8<br>90.6          | 77.0<br>91.3          | 82.4<br>94.7<br>63.2         | 80.3<br>93.8<br>62.0   | 75.3<br>91.2<br>55.6 | 67.6<br>89.1<br>47.3         | 72.2<br>89.5<br>51.0      |
| Ext. Min.                                     | 22.0                         | 14.0                 | 12.0                         | 19.0                         | 23.0                  | 23.0                  | 35.0                  | 35.0                  | 41.0                         | 31.0                   | 27.0                 | 20.0                         | 12.0                      |
| Evaporation (mm)                              |                              |                      | :                            |                              |                       |                       | · · ·                 |                       |                              | -                      |                      | :                            | -                         |
| Mean - Pan                                    | 140.6                        | 149.7                | 190.8                        | 192.1                        | 176.1                 | 170.5                 | 168.1                 | 158.2                 | 131.3                        | 135.7                  | 130.0                | 137.7                        | 1,879.2                   |
| Cloudiness (0-10)                             |                              |                      |                              |                              |                       |                       |                       | -<br>-                |                              |                        |                      |                              |                           |
| Mean  | 3.4                          | 4.2                  | 4.6                          | 5.5                          | 7.1                   | 6.7                   | 8.5                   | 8.5                   | 8.1                          | 6.5                    | 4.9                  | 3.9                          | 6.1                       |
| Sunshine Duration (hr)                        |                              |                      |                              |                              |                       |                       |                       | ••••••••              | ·····                        |                        |                      |                              |                           |
| Mean  | 283.0                        | 244.5                | 249.0                        | 245_0                        | 244.5                 | 207.2                 | 194.2                 | 185.4                 | 165.1                        | 225.1                  | 257.8                | 276.0                        | 2.776.8                   |
|   |                              | -                    |                              |                              |                       | -                     |                       |                       |                              |                        |                      | -                            |                           |

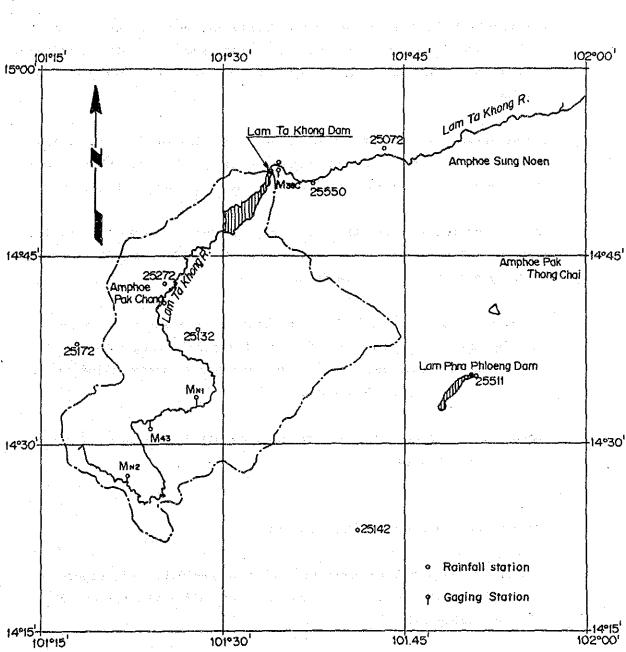
Table 6-2 List of Rainfall Stations

| Code  | Station Name                  | Loca       | Location               | Period of Record | Annual       | Annual Rainfall (mm) | I (mm) |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|
|       |                               | Latitude   | Longitude              |                  | Мах.         | Min.                 | Ave.   |
| 25072 | 25072 A. Sikhiu               | 14°53'27"N | 100°43°33°E            | 1952 ~ date      | 1307.4       | 647.7                | 1032.0 |
| 25132 | Pak Chong Animal Food St.     | 14°38' N   | 101°18' E              | 1952 ~ date      | 1377.3 541.8 | 541.8                | 921.7  |
| 25272 | Pak Chong Agrometeorolog. St. | 14°42°48"N | 14°42'48"N 101°25'16"E | 1968 ~ date      | 1487.3 806.3 | 806.3                | 1096.5 |
| 25541 | Lam Ta Khong (M38c)           | 14°52'06"N | 14°52°06"N 101°33'53"E | 1963 ~ date      | 1181.5 527.7 | 527.7                | 912.7  |
| 25550 | 25550 Huai Sub Pra Du Tank    | 16°50'47"N | 101°42'15"E            | 1972 ~ date      | 1298.0 713.4 | 713.4                | 965.9  |
|       |                               |            |                        |                  |              |                      |        |

Table 6-3 List of Gauging Stations

| -<br>-                   |                   |                |                                    |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>L<sub>122</sub>_1</b> | Code              | Station Name   | Location                           | Drainage Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Period of Record                 |
| <b>L</b>                 | Mnz               | Khao Yai       | Lat 14°-26.4'N<br>Long 101°-22.2'E | 60.7                             | 1964 Sept.<br>- 1976 Dec.        |
| ليتعربون                 | M43               | Ban Mu Si      | Lat 14°31'40"N<br>Long 101°24'09"E | 235                              | 1965 July<br>- 1983 Mar.         |
| h,                       | M <sub>NLI</sub>  | Ban Bung Toei  | Lat 14°32.9'N<br>Long 101°27.9'E   | 476                              | 1963 May<br>- 1976 Dec.          |
| ·                        | M89               | A. Pak Chong   | Lat 14°41'46"N<br>Long 101°25'07"E | 669                              | 1976 May<br>- present (1986.12)  |
| <b>.</b>                 | M <sub>38</sub> c | Ban Khlong Pha | Lat 14°52'06"N<br>Long 101°33'53"E | 1292                             | 1962 July<br>- present (1988. 3) |

б-4



andere en en alle sere para l'internet de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la compan La companya de la comp

### Fig.6-1 Location of Rainfall Station and Gauging Station

6.3 Hydrological Features of the Basin

6.3.1 Precipitation

The rainfall in the project area mainly depends on the Southwest Monsoon and the depression that originates from the South China Sea then passes through Vietnam and moves toward the northeast of Thailand.

The drainage basin of the Lam Ta Khong river lies in the area of less rainfall. This is because the mountain ranges along the western end of the Plateau act as high barriers against the Southwest Monsoon.

The average annual rainfall in the project area is between 900 mm and 1,100 mm. The annual rainfall as low as  $500 \sim 600$  mm may be expected in dry years, while 1,500 mm in wet years.

The average monthly rainfall at the stations are shown in Table 6-4 and Fig. 6-2. About 80% of the annual rainfall occurs during the months of May through October, and maximum monthly rainfall of 200 - 250 mm occurs in September.

Monthly rainfall data at the five stations are tabulated on Table 6-5 (1) ~ Table 6-5 (5).

6.3.2 Temperature, Humidity and Evaporation

Data on the regional temperature, relative humidity and evaporation are available at the Nakhon Ratchasima station for the period 1956 -1985 (see Table 6-1).

The annual mean temperature is  $26.5^{\circ}$ C, and the extreme highest and lowest temperatures are recorded  $42.7^{\circ}$ C in April and  $6.2^{\circ}$ C in December.

The annual mean relative humidity is 72.2%, and the monthly mean relative humidity is as high as 94.7% in September and as low as 84.8% in March.

医小疗病毒 化化合物 化化合物 化乙烯酸乙烯 化化合物 化分析 化分析 化分析 化分析

The annual evaporation is 1,879.2 mm, and the maximum is 192.1 mm in April.

Annual loss of the upper reservoir due to evaporation is estimated 0.045 - 0.09 MCM from annual rainfall and annual evaporation (pan coefficient = 0.70). The annual evaporation loss corresponds to 0.02 - 0.04Z of annual reservoir inflow of 258.9 MCM.

6.3.3 Runoff

#### (1) General

The monthly average runoff at the five gauging stations along the Lam Ta Khong river are shown in Table 6-6. The runoff data at the Ban Khong Pha station has been recorded since July 1962, and the data from July 1968 is not natural flows but outflows from the Lam Ta Khong dam.

About 80% of the annual rainfall concentrates in the rainy season of May  $\sim$  October, and about 85% of annual runoff concentrates as well.

The specific runoff is  $0.024 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}/\text{km}^2$  in the upstream reaches and  $0.010 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}/\text{km}^2$  in the middle reaches.

The monthly average runoffs at the stations are tabulated on Table 6-7 (1) ~ Table 6-7 (5), and the annual flood peaks at the stations are shown in Table 6-8.

6 – 7

(2) Inflow, Outflow and Water Level of the Lam Ta Khong Dam

The reservoir inflow data are available at the Ban Khong Pha gauging station (M38c) from July 1962. This gauge is located approximately 500 m downstream from the Lam Ta Khong dam. The monthly reservoir inflows are tabulated on Table 6-9. The data of July 1962 ~ June 1968 are observed flows at the station. The data of July 1968 - date are total monthly reservoir inflow volumes computed based on a water balance of outflow and change in reservoir storage volume.

The natural annual reservoir inflow is 258.94 MCM (8.21  $m^3$ /sec) on the average, 110.00 MCM in the driest year (1968) and 495.00 MCM in the wettest year (1972).

The reservoir water levels of the Lam Ta Khong dam are tabulated on Table 6-10 and illustrated in Fig. 6-3.

| - |              |         | ÷  | -             |          |            |                | -                                  |        | (1111)     | Ann.         | 1032.0            | 921.7                             | 1096.5                               | 912.7                       | 965.9   |  |
|---|--------------|---------|----|---------------|----------|------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
|   |              |         |    |               |          |            |                |                                    | •.     | Ē          | Mar.         | 41.8              | 60 <b>.</b> 2 ·                   | 68.9                                 | 36.5                        | 32.8  |  |
|   |              |         |    |               |          |            |                | · .                                |        | . :        | Feb.         | 16.4              | 26.6                              | 20.2                                 | 22.5                        | 16.4  |  |
|   |              |         |    |               |          |            |                | • .                                |        |            | Jan.         | 4.3               | 5.3                               | 6.3                                  | 7.3                         | 5.7   |  |
|   | •            |         | ·  |               |          |            |                | . •                                |        | •••        | Dec.         | 1.2               | 2.7                               | 5.6                                  | 2.5                         | 0.5   |  |
|   |              |         |    | • .           |          | • •        | ر<br>د در<br>ا | E<br>E                             |        |            | Nov.         | 28.9              | 22.9                              | 27.5                                 | 33.9                        | 40.3  |  |
|   | 10<br>13     | . :     |    |               |          |            |                | AVELAGE MUNICILLY FLECTION AVELAGE | 1.<br> | -<br>- 5-  | Oct.         | 161.7             | 139.0                             | 160.8                                | 148_0                       | 137.2   | Real and the second |
|   |              |         |    |               | j.ť      | •<br>• . • |                | y rrecr                            |        | •          | Sep.         | 256.7             | 197.5                             | 255.0                                | 245.0                       | 255.6   | an an Arthur<br>An Arthur an Arthur<br>An Arthur an Arthur an Arthur   |
|   | •            |         | ·  |               | -        |            | T-1            | TUTUOU                             |        |            | Aug          | 103.4             | 1001                              | 115.3                                | 99.1                        | 2.72  |  |
|   |              |         |    | •<br>•<br>•   |          |            |                | agara                              |        |            | ງແ].         | 104.8             | 83.0                              | 99.4                                 | 81.0                        | 97.9  |  |
|   |              | :<br>:• |    | •             |          |            |                | ς.                                 |        |            | Jun.         | 87.4              | 82.5                              | 71.3                                 | 64.0                        | 68.9  |  |
|   | н.<br>1<br>2 |         |    |               | -17<br>- |            | 2 × 14 = 10    | 13ULE 0-4                          | • •    | -          | May          | 144.3             | 117.3                             | 145.7                                | 117.5                       | 132.5   |  |
|   |              | 2       | -1 |               |          |            | •              |                                    |        |            | Apr.         | 76.0              | 106.3                             | 123.7                                | 85.8                        | 81.1  |  |
|   | •            | 2       | ¥. |               |          |            |                |                                    |        |            |              |                   | 32) 22                            | 25272)                               |                             | 1. 14<br>1.<br>1.<br>1.<br>1.<br>1.<br>1.<br>1. |  |
|   |              |         | •, |               |          |            | e e<br>e e     | - 4 .                              | <br>   |            |              |                   | Pak Chong Animal Food St. (25132) | Pak Chong Agrometeorolog St. (25272) | :)(25541)                   | k (25550)                                       |  |
|   |              |         |    |               | ,        | 1<br><br>  |                |                                    |        |            | Name         | A. Sikhiu (25072) | g Animal Fo                       | g Agrometeo                          | Lam Ta Khong (M-38c)(25541) | Huai Sub Pra Du Tank (25550)                    |  |
|   |              |         | 12 | -<br>- :<br>- |          |            | •              |                                    |        | -<br>-<br> | Station Name | A. Sikhiu         | Pak Choni                         | Pak Chong                            | Lam Ta Kl                   | Huai Sub  |  |

Table 6-5(1) Monthly Rainfall Data: Unit (nm) Location: 25072 Name: Sikhiu

.

.

| TOTAL.     | 847.6<br>1519.7<br>968.1<br>871.8 | 1078.0<br>1117.7<br>999.7<br>1175.9 | 1049.8<br>724.9<br>1128.5<br>1080.5       | 1073.5<br>942.8<br>934.4   | 1125.1<br>957.1<br>1213.2<br>1307.4       | 950.0<br>950.0<br>784.4<br>1147.5<br>1005.6<br>7085.6<br>647.0<br>1087.0                              | 1095.6<br>775.7<br>931.9<br>978.1<br>1178.4   | 37151.9<br>36<br>1032.0    | 1519.7<br>647.7 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAR        | 105.1<br>15.6<br>0.0<br>14.3      | 54.8<br>102.9<br>49.3<br>76.4       | 38-3<br>14-7<br>34-6<br>34-1<br>50        | 28.1<br>28.1<br>46.4   | 27.1<br>7.2<br>48.6<br>83.7<br>83.7<br>8  | 87.5<br>87.5<br>85.7<br>85.7<br>0.0<br>16.0<br>0.0<br>15.5<br>0.0<br>73.5                             | 42.7<br>0.0<br>8.0<br>21.2<br>39.1            | 1545.0<br>37<br>41.8       | 142.3           |
| <b>FEB</b> | 30.2<br>16.6<br>25.9<br>44.3      | 7.9<br>26.0<br>46.2<br>0.0          |   | 28.6.3<br>28.6.3<br>28.6.3   | 20.3<br>20.3<br>20.3<br>20.3<br>20.3      | 1000<br>1000<br>1000<br>1000<br>1000<br>1000<br>1000<br>100   | 0.0<br>0.7<br>0.0<br>0.0                      | 608.4<br>37<br>16.4        | 66.6<br>0.0     |
| JAN        | 25.4<br>41.9<br>0.0               | 0000                                | 00000                                     | 0.00   |   |   | 4 0 0 0 0<br>4 0 0 0<br>7 0 0 0               | 159.7<br>37<br>4.3         | 55.4<br>0.0     |
| DEC        | 00000                             | 0000                                | 00000                                     | 19-2<br>0-0<br>0-0<br>0-0<br>0-0<br>0-0<br>0-0<br>0-0<br>0-0<br>0-0<br>0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0<br>0 0 0 0 0 0<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 |   | 0.0.00  | 43.7<br>37<br>1.2          | 19.2<br>0.0     |
| AON        | 0.0<br>34.2<br>0.0                | 00000                               | 28.0<br>0.0<br>136.6<br>22.7              | 35.0<br>5.0<br>5.0<br>1.0<br>0.0   | 100.0<br>100.0<br>100.4<br>100.0          | 10.5<br>10.5<br>10.5<br>10.5<br>10.5<br>10.5<br>10.5<br>10.5  | 14-3<br>22-6<br>60-8<br>60-8                  | 1068.9<br>37<br>28.9       | 136.6           |
| CC<br>OCC  | 363.1<br>146.4<br>50.7<br>51.2    | 161.8<br>205.1<br>85.8<br>301.2     | 290.0<br>129.8<br>175.3<br>185.6          | 59-55<br>104-2<br>104-2  | 196.9<br>196.9<br>196.9<br>200.5          | 233.1<br>12.2<br>53.2<br>53.2<br>14.5<br>90.2<br>90.2<br>156.6<br>156.6                               | 217.5<br>271.5<br>294.6<br>113.0<br>264.0     | 5981.4<br>37<br>161.7      | 363.1<br>12.2   |
| SEP        | 70.5<br>299.9<br>294.4<br>222.2   | 264.0<br>206.4<br>325.2<br>408.4    | 195.4<br>63.1<br>560.0<br>271.5<br>204.7  | 257.8<br>89.1<br>46.1<br>219.1   | 2111.2<br>2111.2<br>583.0<br>406.1        | 253.8<br>173.1<br>253.8<br>253.8<br>322.1<br>285.3<br>16.7<br>316.7<br>285.3<br>226.1                 | 190.9<br>186.7<br>279.4<br>298.4<br>184.7     | 9497.9<br>37<br>256.7      | 583.0<br>46.1   |
| AUG        | 56.5<br>228.4<br>106.2<br>99.1    | 81.4<br>152.2<br>143.0<br>104.7     | 55.0<br>33.9<br>95.2<br>137.6             | 176.2<br>26.0<br>35.0  | 109.1<br>172.7<br>109.1<br>125.7          | 2332<br>2332<br>2556<br>261.8<br>25.8<br>25.5<br>25.5<br>2025<br>25.5<br>25.5<br>2025<br>2025<br>2025 | 100.4<br>20.4<br>59.3<br>87.0<br>140.3        | 3825.6<br>37<br>103.4      | 233.5<br>12.8   |
| Ĩ          | 17.1<br>137.1<br>79.5<br>65.0     | 270.6<br>108.6<br>78.7<br>127.7     | 109.8<br>105.2<br>69.1<br>62.1            | 82.5<br>116.7<br>87.2<br>119.6   | 137.0<br>161.8<br>39.2<br>98.0            | 98.8<br>755.7<br>755.7<br>755.7<br>143.3<br>143.4<br>141.4<br>166.0                                   | 124.6<br>81.2<br>60.8<br>116.8<br>146.6       | 3876.8<br>37<br>104.8      | 270.6<br>17.1   |
| NUL        | 123.1<br>166.2<br>97.0<br>188.5   | 70.9<br>109.0<br>147.3<br>18.7      | 128.0<br>94.4<br>112.4<br>17.9            | 9.7<br>141.9<br>122.3  | 78.7<br>43.0<br>55.0<br>55.0              | 100.5<br>35.1<br>35.1<br>35.1<br>68.3<br>101.5<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6                | 117.7<br>30.0<br>59.2<br>110.3<br>101.1       | 3147.7<br>36<br>87.4       | 188.5<br>9.7    |
| MAT        | 34.3<br>225.3<br>250.5<br>40.5    | 117.5<br>106.9<br>99.5<br>98.1      | 176.6<br>231.8<br>107.2<br>134.0<br>251.7 | 274.3<br>235.8<br>238.6<br>138.3   | 208.7<br>208.7<br>20.5<br>78.0            | 140.3<br>156.0<br>214.4<br>212.0<br>212.0<br>84.9<br>88.1   | 63.4<br>80.2<br>89.2<br>105.1<br>211.1        | 5338.1<br>37<br>144.3      | 274.3<br>0.0    |
| APR        | 22.3<br>208.1<br>63.9<br>80.0     | 49.1<br>110.6<br>24.7<br>40.7       | 28.7<br>62.5<br>54.1<br>48.8              | 141.1<br>51.1<br>90.1<br>197.3   | 09.2<br>32.8<br>32.8<br>93.4              | 225.5<br>25.5<br>25.5<br>25.5<br>25.5<br>25.5<br>25.5<br>25.  | 168.7<br>83.1<br>83.1<br>40.0<br>59.3<br>91.5 | 2811.1<br>37<br>76.0       | 208.1<br>0.0    |
| YEAR       | 1952<br>1953<br>1954<br>1955      | 1956<br>1957<br>1958<br>1959        | 1960<br>1961<br>1962<br>1963              | 1965<br>1965<br>1968   | 1970<br>1971<br>1972<br>1973              | 1975<br>1976<br>1978<br>1978<br>1989<br>1981<br>1981<br>1981  | 1984<br>1985<br>1986<br>1987<br>1988          | TOTAL<br>NUMBER<br>AVERAGE | NTN<br>NTN      |

Table 6-5(2) Monthly Rainfall Data: Unit (mm) Location: 25132 Name: Pak Chong Animal Food Station

| TOTAL    | 945.5<br>945.5<br>1150.4<br>1315.3<br>1315.3<br>1315.3<br>872.2<br>872.2<br>872.2<br>872.2<br>872.2<br>872.5<br>1377.3<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>884.7<br>882.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>872.7<br>872.8<br>872.8<br>8    | 541.8 |
|----------|---|-------|
| MAR      | 20 0 1 1 2 1 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | 0-0   |
| FEB      | 91.7<br>23.5<br>23.5<br>23.5<br>24.5<br>25.6<br>25.6<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0  | 0.0   |
| JAN      | 141<br>9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | 0.0   |
| DEC      | 6 7 3 3 3 0 0 0 7 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 0.0   |
| NON      | 12 88 23315688 003 11111 2000 000 233150 001 250<br>22 88 2003 11111 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200   | 0.0   |
| oc1<br>O | 280<br>280<br>280<br>280<br>280<br>280<br>280<br>280  | 21.2  |
| SEP      | 90.0<br>216.1<br>216.1<br>216.1<br>248.8<br>203.0<br>243.4<br>243.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.4<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>253.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>255.5<br>2 | 57.2  |
| AUC      | 81.2<br>76.0<br>76.0<br>76.0<br>76.0<br>76.0<br>75.2<br>75.3<br>75.4<br>75.5<br>75.5<br>75.5<br>75.5<br>75.5<br>75.5<br>75.5  | 31.0  |
| JUL      | 57.8<br>73.7<br>73.7<br>73.7<br>71.6<br>71.6<br>71.6<br>72.6<br>59.6<br>59.6<br>59.6<br>59.6<br>59.6<br>59.6<br>59.6<br>59  | . 6.0 |
| NUL      | 122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122  | 10.3  |
| MAY      | 236.5<br>236.5<br>236.5<br>236.5<br>24.7<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.9<br>259.0<br>259.0<br>259.0<br>259.0<br>259.000000000000000000000000000000000000                         | 23.1  |
| APR      | 102.9<br>102.9<br>102.9<br>102.9<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.4<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.4<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>106.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3<br>100.3     | 1.8   |
| YEAR     | 1952<br>1953<br>1955<br>1955<br>1956<br>1956<br>1956<br>1958<br>1966<br>1977<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975  | NIM   |

Table 6-5(3) Monthly Rainfall Data: Unit (mm) Location: 25272 Name: Pak Chong Agrometeorological Station

| - • | MAY   | NUL    | JUL    | AUG    | SEP    | OCT    | NON    | DEC  | JAN   | FEB    | MAR    | TOTAL   |
|-----|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------|---------|
| 2   | 35.0  | 58.6   | 81.6   | 34.4   | 227.0  | 73.6   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 36.0  | 18.1   | 69.8   | 2040.4  |
| Ä   | 56.0  | 57.5   | 58.9   | 134.0  | 362.7  | 112.9  | 86.9   | 0.0  | 0.0   | 17.2   | 88.5   | 1194.4  |
| Ĥ.  | 80.0  | 61.7   | 30.2   | 111.9  | 305.0  | 212.1  | 1.0    | 26.3 | 0-0   | 11.7   | 58.0   | 1123.6  |
| Ň   | 44.2  | 43.0   | 53.7   | 139.1  | 104.5  | 126.6  | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.2   | 26.6   | 196.6  | 1065.1  |
|     | 66.1  | 61.0   | 57.0   | 88.7   | 589.9  | 229.8  | 79.6   | 14.2 | 0.0   | 13.6   | 81.3   | 1487.3  |
|     | 81.6  | 59.8   | 55.0   | 139.8  | 179.0  | 112.8  | 12.6   | 0.0  | 10.3  | 1.8.1  | 115.4  | 942.1   |
|     | 80.8  | 31.3   | 117.8  | 91.0   | 126.8  | 197.3  | 95.2   | 9.6  | 41.0  | 39.4   | 37.0   | 980.9   |
|     | 88.3  | 94.1   | 101.8  | 65.6   | 327.3  | 121.9  | 5.8    | 11.7 | 0.0   | 22.7   | 88.1   | 1020.3  |
|     | 96.9  | 102.9  | 199.2  | 270.8  | 149.4  | 262.1  | 3.9    | 1.3  | 0.0   | 20.4   | 91.0   | 1265.0  |
|     | 99.6  | 20.8   | 132.7  | 76.8   | 125.4  | 1.77   | 19.1   | 20.8 | 6.2   | 49.2   | 42.5   | 806.3   |
| 2   | 19.4  | 61.2   | 200.2  | 75.8   | 302.6  | 14.2   | 1.7    | 0.0  | 4.3   | 11.7   | 0.0    | 985.3   |
| ~4  | 59.3  | 153.4  | 118.8  |        | 1      | J      | 1      | ł    | 0.0   | 1      | 5      | ÷.,     |
|     | 1     | ı      | ı      | ı      | •      | •      | 3      | ,    | 0.0   | 21.7   | 0.0    | 1       |
|     | 1     | I      |        | ı      | r      | ı      | ١      | ı    | 0-0   | 3.7    | ı      | 'n      |
|     | ł     | ŧ      | ı      | ł      | ı      | ŗ      | 1      | ı    |       | ,      |        | i       |
|     | ı     | 1      | ı      | ł      | ı      | ı      | ì      | ı    | 1     | •      | I.     | ı       |
|     | •     | ŧ      | 'n     | ı      | ı      |        | ۰<br>۱ | . 1  | ı     | ı      | ,      | 1       |
| H   | 11.2  | 64.9   | 159.8  | 59.3   | 158.7  | 180.5  | 22.6   | 0.0  | 0.0   | с<br>п | 49.5   | 965.2   |
|     | 105.7 | 66.1   | 63.8   | 186.6  | 262.4  | 257-6  | 0.0    | 6.4  | 0.0   | 31.9   | 62.8   | 1174.2  |
|     | 0.411 | 97.1   | 131.3  | 115.9  | 231.3  | 172.4  | 83.9   | 0.0  | 0.0   | 33.2   | 69.1   | 1124.8  |
|     | 183.1 | 106-0  | 28.3   | 138.7  | 372.4  | 261-8  | 0.0    | 0.0  | 15.4  | 1.0    | 52.7   | 1271.9  |
| 2   | 331.2 | 1140.4 | 1590.1 | 1729.4 | 3824-4 | 2412.7 | 412.3  | 90.3 | 113.4 | 343.3  | 1102.3 | 16446.8 |
|     | 16    | 16     | 16     | S.     | 15     | 15     | 15     | 16   | 18    | 17     | 91     | . 15    |
|     | 145.7 | 71.3   | 99.4   | 115.3  | 255.0  | 160.8  | 27.5   | 5.6  | 6.3   | 20.2   | 68.9   | 1096.5  |
|     | 244.2 | 153.4  | 200.2  | 270.8  | 589.9  | 262.1  | 95.2   | 26.3 | 41-0  | 49.2   | 196-6  | 1487.3  |
|     | 66.1  | 20.8   | 28.3   | 34.4   | 104.5  | 14.2   | 0-0    | 0.0  | 0.0   | 1.0    | 0-0    | 806.3   |
|     |       |        | -      |        |        | -      |        |      | •     |        | :      |         |
|     |       | • •    | •••••  |        |        |        | ·      | ÷    | •     |        |        | а<br>•. |
|     |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |      |       |        | ·      |         |
|     |       |        |        |        | •      |        |        |      |       | ·      |        |         |
|     |       |        |        |        |        |        | -      |      |       |        |        |         |

Table 6-5(4) Monthly Zainfall Data: Unit (mm) Location: 25541 Name: Lam Takhong (M-38C)

762.0 843.7 970.2 TOTAL 21 912.7 181.5 527.7 376.6 36.5 142.5 0.0 MAR - 140 22.5 05.3 561.3 0.0 25 60.9 83.4 25 7.3 0.0 N.N. 25.4 2.5 0.0 64.1 : 56 B 346.5 124.9 0\*0 33.9 NON 25 148.0 ទី 3551.4 24 266.7 20.1 2246.4 2246.4 2246.4 250.4 250.4 250.4 250.4 250.5 250.5 250.5 2219.5 2223.5 223.5 879-0 245.0 460.6 73.3 SEP 24 24.2 AUG 377.9 221.7 99.1 862.7 23 81.0 192.7 18-3 Ę 64.0 161.8 408.7 22 9.5 KIN 294.9 29.4 29.4 29.4 29.4 29.4 28.4 28.4 73.3 122.0 122.0 74.8 73.3 122.0 122.0 122.0 122.1 122.0 122.0 122.1 122.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 1000 117.5 6.8 701.7 MAY 23 2058.6 83.9 12.1 85.8 μJ 27 TEAR VERAGE MAN NUMBER TOTAL

Table 6-5(5) Monthly Rainfall Data: Unit (mm) Location: 25550 Name: Huai Sub Pra Du Tank (THK-112)

- 1051.7 965.8 11113.6 803.3 928.5 866.6 951.7 951.7 951.7 979.8 979.8 979.8 974.1 924.1 924.1 924.5 1298.3 965.9 1298.0 713.4 91. TOTAL 32.8 114.5 1.7 17 MAR 49.6 0.0 16.4 278.2 11 <u>FEB</u> 38.5 0. 0 0.00 96.8 5.7 11 JAN 9.2 0.5 7.0 0.0 5 ם 50.6 89.0 89.0 89.0 152.3 37.3 122.7 122.7 122.7 356.6 87.8 87.8 0.0 40.3 139.7 0.0 684.7 17 NON 29.5 264.3 2331.9 137.2 149.0 71.9 71.9 60.8 171.4 60.8 411.1 73.5 73.5 73.5 73.5 2154.3 138.8 1238.8 215.2 215.2 215.2 215.2 215.2 215.2 ğ 17 4344.8 255.6 490.7 81.4 490.7 357.9 157.2 157.2 157.2 251.2 345.4 81.4 81.4 81.4 161.4 161.4 162.9 208.5 208.5 208.5 17 SEP 97.2 211.5 17.4 17.4 162.5 135.6 135.6 148.2 64.2 91.4 64.2 91.4 64.2 101.6 101.6 101.6 101.6 103.6 103.6 103.6 123.5 123.5 123.5 123.5 1652.7 17 AUG 21.5 21.5 21.5 1113.1 206.8 79.1 79.5 74.7 74.1 74.1 74.8 74.8 74.8 74.8 218.1 218.1 1665-0 1 97.9 218.1 턿 1171.4 141.1 12.3 68.9 17 Ē, 17 132.5 25.9 25.9 132.3 206.7 226.7 129.1 128.3 55.3 55.3 55.3 55.3 55.3 55.3 55.3 109.7 109.7 109.7 261.1 2252.2 261.1 MAT 202.5 1296.8 81.0 5.8 8 98.4 120.6 26.5 26.5 75.8 77.5 49.6 54.0 54.0 54.0 71.9 54.0 70.6 70.6 70.6 70.6 . 16 APR NAN NEW TOTAL NUMBER AVERAGE YEAR

Table 6-6 Average Monthly Runoff

| Name           | Code              | Period                 | (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Apr. | May   | Jun.  | Jul.  | Aug.  | Sept. | Oct.  | Nov.  | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| Khao Yai       | M <sub>N2</sub>   | 1964 Sept. ~ 1976 Dec. | 19                 | 0.30 | 1.96  | 4.98  | 6.20  | 9.04  | 11.33 | 9.22  | 2.76  | 0.97 | 0.44 | 0.21 |
| Ban Mu Si      | ¥43               | 1965 Jul. ~ 1983 Mar.  | 235                | 16-0 | 3.98  | 12.97 | 17.09 | 24.68 | 27.17 | 19-81 | 5.78  | 2.56 | 1.39 | 0.86 |
| Ban Bung Toei  | ти <mark>н</mark> | 1963 May ~ 1976 Dec.   | 476                | 2.18 | 7.28  | 16.26 | 19.06 | 25.13 | 38.79 | 29.77 | 11.42 | 4.94 | 2.87 | 2.03 |
| A Pak Chong    | M89               | 1976 May ~ 1986 Dec.   | 699                | 5.60 | 8.93  | 16.27 | 20.33 | 25.28 | 43.74 | 51.44 | 17.09 | 9.74 | 6.90 | 5.00 |
| Ban Khlong Pha | M <sub>38C</sub>  | 1962 Jul 1988 Mar.     | 1292               | 7.24 | 13.79 | 18.61 | 27.13 | 27.22 | 28.31 | 33.25 | 15.80 | 6.89 | 7.34 | 9.26 |

| Specific Runoff | (m <sup>3</sup> /s/km <sup>2</sup> ) | 0.024 | 0.016 | 010-0 | 0.010 | 0.005 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Annual          | (m <sup>3</sup> /sec)                | 1.44  | 3.65  | 4.75  | 7.12  | 6.38  |
| (MCM)           | (MCM)                                | 45.6  | 115.1 | 149.8 | 224.7 | 201.4 |
| Mar.            |                                      | 0.15  | 0.65  | 1.94  | 5.00  | 8.30  |

Table 6-7(1) Monthly Runoff Data: Unit (MCM) Lam Ta Khong At Khao Yai (M<sub>M2</sub>)

- 74.44 52.59 36.30 28.83 28.83 55.59 56.59 34.64 56.59 38.20 56.59 501.20 45-56 74.44 27-54 11 TOTAL ł 0.15 0.31 0.22 0.02 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.13 0.15 0.15 0.15 1.85 0.52 12 0.0 MAR 0.54 0.03 2.55 0.21 21 EE 5.23 0.44 1.16 0.11 0.45 0.49 0.49 0.19 0.19 0.15 0.41 0.49 0.49 0.49 0.49 2 JAR 1.60 I 1.15 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.2 1.2 1.21 12.57 0.97 0.14 5 DEC 35.86 2.76 6.57 0.82 3.95 3.95 3.95 3.95 3.95 3.95 3.95 13 NON 9.22 15.40 3.56 13 ថ្ង 119.81 24.40 4.95 11.33 10.40 15.70 7.31 8.07 4.95 4.95 6.15 6.15 8.75 5.44 5.44 12.80 12.80 12.80 12.20 15.20 147.27 SEP 13 17.60 -17.60 5.45 5.45 9.40 9.41 3.60 5.96 6.26 6.26 6.26 11.00 9.04 3.60 108.50 12 AUG - 6.81 7.12 3.11 6.81 6.84 9.24 7.55 5.56 5.55 5.19 5.19 5.64 74.36 6.20 10.80 1.71 12 ЦĹ 2.40 12.00 12.00 3.36 5.12 5.12 2.53 2.54 5.14 5.14 5.14 59.78 4.98 12.00 12 Хġ 1.96 7.17 23.47 11.0 - 7, 17 7, 17 3, 26 3, 71 7, 17 3, 26 0, 25 0, 25 0, 25 1, 25 2, 21 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 31 2, 51 5, 51 5, 51 5, 51 5, 51 5, 51 5, 5 22 MAT 0.30 1.00 3.55 12 0.0 APR 1964 1965 1965 1968 1968 1970 1971 1972 1975 1975 MAX TOTAL NUMBER AVERAGE TEAR H

Table 6-7(2) Monthly Runoff Data: Unit (MCM) Lam Ta Khong At Ban Mu Si  $(M_{43})$ 

| TOTAL | <b>1</b> . | 111.792 | 106.476 | 70.497 | 139.472 | 93.091 | 66.629 | 141.400 | 80.854 | 120.850 | 152.340 | 163.030 | Ļ      | ı      | 109.420 | 95.640 | 145.450 | 112.066 |      | 1841-028 | 16     | 115.064 | 163-030 | 66.629 |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|------|----------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| MAR   | 0.235      | 0.002   | 0.238   | 0.165  | 0-012   | 0-142  | 0.003  | 0.555   | 0.902  | 1.080   | 0.760   | 1-340   | 1.080  | ł      | 1.190   | 1.020  | 0.650   | 1.790   | ۰.   | 11.614   | 18     | 0-645   | 1 . 790 | 0.002  |
| FEB   | 0.485      | 0.118   | 0.227   | 0.066  | 0.154   | 0.571  | 0.235  | 0.535   | 0.762  | 1.340   | 0.860   | 1.620   | 1.490  | ١      | 1.020   | 0.900  | 1.180   | 2.950   |      | 15.425   | 18     | 0.857   | 2.950   | 0.066  |
| JAN   | 0.705      | 0.333   | 0.561   | 0.258  | 0.149   | 1.090  | 0.234  | 1.200   | 1.160  | 2.690   | 1.230   | 2.890   | 2.240  | 2.210  | 1.320   | 1.570  | 2.160   | 2.630   |      | 26.450   | 19     | 1.392   | 2.890   | 0.149  |
| DEC   | 1.840      | 1.100   | 1.570   | 877-0  | 1.910   | 2 560  | 0.795  | 3.320   | 1.940  | 3.800   | 2.550   | 4.240   | 3.290  | 2.730  | 2.260   | 2.870  | 3.790   | 4.150   |      | 48.643   | 19     | 2.560   | 4.240   | 0.748  |
| AON   | 6.770      | 3.000   | 3.870   | 2.150  | 6.170   | 4.970  | 2.630  | 5.850   | 3.320  | 18.300  | 4.410   | 12.800  | 4.620  | 4.440  | 3.540   | 5.780  | 9.020   | 2.370   |      | 109.880  | 61     | 5.783   | 18-300  | 2.150  |
| oci   | 25.800     | 12.500  | 21.900  | 8.430  | 14.600  | 13.900 | 7.860  | 28.00   | 17.800 | 32.000  | 25.300  | 36.700  | 12.700 | 20.800 | 11.900  | 19.100 | 18.900  | 30.800  | ۰.   | 376.390  | 19     | 19-810  | 36.700  | 7.860  |
| SEP   | 39.600     | 21.900  | 19.600  | 13.000 | 34.700  | 21.300 | 11.200 | 57 700  | 19-300 | 18.200  | 36.700  | 31.700  | •      | 19.300 | 32.100  | 23.900 | 27.500  | 15.500  |      | 489.100  | 18     | 27.172  | 57.700  | 11.200 |
| AUG   | 54.200     | 43.600  | 21.300  | 14.200 | 25.600  | 17.000 | 8 420  | 20.500  | 15.500 | 17.500  | 25.300  | 33.600  |        | 24.700 | 24.400  | 12.000 | 29.000  | 35.900  |      | 444.320  | 81.    | 24.684  | 54.200  | 8.420  |
| Ę     | 15.200     | 15.800  | 14.100  | 15.100 | 36.300  | 20.000 | 22.200 | 16.700  | 10.600 | 7.370   | 19.700  | 16.800  |        | 22.700 | 14.900  | 14.900 | 21.100  | 6.900   |      | 307.570  | 18     | 17.087  | 36.300  | 6.900  |
| NUL   | 1          | 5.030   | 12-600  | 7.180  | 19.100  | 10.300 | 7.720  | 6.030   | 8-010  | 12.900  | 32.000  | 14.800  | •      | 19.900 | 13.400  | 9.520  | 22.800  | 8.680   |      | 220,420  | 17     | 12.966  | 32.000  | 5.030  |
| MAY   | 1          | 7.990   | 7.930   | 7.760  | 0.770   | 1.030  | 4.660  | 0.320   | 1.010  | 3.670   | 2.960   | 6.040   | 3.690  | 4.790  | 3.380   | 2.520  | 7.590   | 0.390   |      | 71.570   | 18     | 3.976   | 7.990   | 0.320  |
| APR   | ì          | 0.419   | 2-580   | 1.440  | 0.007   | 0.228  | 0.672  | 0-640   | 0.550  | 2-000   | 0.570   | 0.500   | 1.180  | 0.060  | 0.010   | 1.560  | 1.760   | 0.006   |      | 16.402   | 18     | 116.0   | 2.580   | 0.006  |
| YEAR  | 1965       | 1966    | 1967    | 1968   | 1969    | 1970   | 1971   | 1972    | 1973   | 1974    | 1975    | 1976    | 1977   | 1978   | 1979    | 1980   | 1981    | 1982    | 1983 | TOTAL    | NUMBER | AVERAGE | MAX     | NIN    |

Table 6-7(3) Monthly Runoff Data: Unit (MCM) Law Ta Khong At Ban Bung Toei (M<sub>ML</sub>)

| TOTAL    | -<br>-<br>249,55        | 164.38         | 83.54<br>214.24 | 86.57          | 116.76       | 154.56<br>176.32 | ł     | 1647.99 | 11     | 149.82  | 249.55 | 83.54 | . *         | 3      |       |             |       | . ·<br>·. ·          |   |     |      |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------------|--------|-------|-------------|-------|----------------------|---|-----|------|
| MAR      | 2.79<br>-<br>3.45       | 1.69           | 2.01            | 0.50           | 0.69         | 2.87<br>3.11     | 1     | 23.22   | 12     | 1,93    | 3,45   | 0.50  | ÷           |        | •     | •           |       |                      | · | • . |      |
| <b>1</b> | 2.99<br>-<br>3.46       | 1-89<br>1-66   | 0.95<br>2.01    | 0.54           | 4 04<br>0 86 | 3.35<br>3.31     | 1     | 24.41   | 12     | 2.03    | 3.46   | 0.54  |             | . •    |       | •           |       |                      |   | •   |      |
| JAN      | 4.64<br>-<br>4.33       | 2.76<br>1.93   | 0.97<br>2.82    | 57.7<br>583    | 1.57         | 4.64             |       | 34.41   | 12     | 2.87    | 4.64   | 0.83  |             |        |       | •           |       |                      |   |     |      |
| DEC      | 9.52<br>6.51            | 5,52<br>2,71   | 1.80            | 1 40           | 2.68         | 5,70<br>5,00     | 7.70  | 69.22   | 14     | 4-94    | 9.52   | 1.40  | - ·         |        |       |             |       |                      |   |     | <br> |
| NON      | 22.50<br>10.60          | 7.97           | 3.32            | 3.78           | 4.77         | 30.90<br>6.91    | 21.00 | 159.87  | 14     | 11.42   | 30-90  | 3.32  |             |        | · ·   |             |       |                      |   |     |      |
| oct      | 47.40<br>55.20<br>41.10 | 17.80          | 20-90           | 11 70          | 21-20        | 46.20<br>33.40   | 51.90 | 416.80  | 14     | 29.17   | 55.20  | 11-20 |             | 1.1    |       |             |       |                      |   |     |      |
| SEP      | 49.80<br>38.10<br>51.60 | 26.00          | 13,90<br>69,40  | 15,80<br>15,80 | 56.00        | 21.20            | 42.20 | 543.10  | 14     | 38.79   | 75.00  | 13.90 |             |        |       | •           |       |                      |   | :   |      |
| AUG      | 26.20<br>18.00<br>59.30 | 49.10<br>20.70 | 14.80           | 9.25           | 01.11        | 15.20            | 34.80 | 351.75  | 14     | 25.12   | 59.30  | 9.25  |             |        |       |             |       |                      | • |     | • •  |
| Ĩ        | 18.60<br>21.40<br>17.60 | 20.00          | 14.60<br>44.40  | 25.40          | 11-20        | 7.07             | 15.10 | 266.77  | 14     | 19.05   | 44.40  | 7.07  |             | -      | -     |             | ••    |                      |   |     |      |
| NUL      | 3.66<br>29.20<br>45.40  | 10.70          | 7.56            | 9.45<br>9.45   | 8.07         | 11.70<br>29.20   | 15.40 | 227.58  | 14     | 16.26   | 45.40  | 3.66  | :<br>;<br>; |        |       |             |       |                      |   |     |      |
| MAY      | 1.00<br>31.40<br>4.24   | 17.50          | 1.16            | 6-24           | 1.56         | 3.91<br>4.82     | 6.44  | 101.93  | 14     | 7.28    | 31.40  | 0.61  |             |        |       |             |       | <br>                 |   |     |      |
| APR      | -<br>2.47<br>1.25       | 3.44           | 2.40<br>0.86    | 1.68           | 038<br>I.46  | 1.82<br>2.75     | 2.85  | 28.30   | 13     | 2.18    | 4.66   | 0.58  |             | -<br>- |       | -<br>-<br>- | · · · | 1                    |   | •.  |      |
| YEAR     | 1963<br>1964<br>1965    | 1966<br>1967   | 1968<br>1969    | 1261<br>1261   | 1973         | 1974             | 1976  | TOTAL   | NUMBER | AVERAGE | MAX    | NIM   | :           |        | -<br> |             |       | da a<br>Secondo<br>S |   | :   |      |

Table 6-7(4) Monthly Runoff Data: Unit (MCM) Law Ta Khong At A. Pak Chong (M69)

| 1971<br>1972<br>1973         | 4 - 88<br>4 - 96<br>4 - 96  | 141<br>173<br>2.17<br>5.63<br>5.63    | 10.80<br>9.20<br>10.70                    | JUL<br>22.60<br>24.90<br>18.30<br>11.40   | 26.00<br>23.90<br>17.50          | 21.80<br>23.30<br>125.00<br>38.10         | 001<br>12.20<br>17.70<br>107.00<br>32.70 | 8.19<br>7.04<br>28.70<br>10.00   | 5.06<br>5.06<br>6.58            | JAN<br>3.97<br>4.41<br>12.50<br>4.71           | 3.40<br>3.40<br>3.52                  | 3.64<br>6.20<br>6.47           |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1974<br>1975<br>1976<br>1976 | -<br>4.39<br>45.04  | 7.97<br>6.38<br>8.99<br>11.20         | 14.00<br>38.60<br>19.50<br>10.80          | 9.91<br>28.80<br>19.80<br>29.20           | 18.80<br>36.00<br>49.80<br>15.00 | 21.30<br>72.10<br>67.00<br>28.00          | 55.00<br>72.50<br>82.80<br>19.00         | 38.30<br>18.70<br>35.20<br>8.67  | 12.00<br>10.90<br>13.00<br>7.34 | 8.99<br>6.78<br>8.60<br>5.34                   | 5.65<br>5.11<br>5.64<br>4.31          | 4.89<br>4.42<br>6.69<br>4.16   |
| 1978<br>1979<br>1981<br>1981 | 5 - 24<br>5 - 52<br>5 | 7.37<br>7.73<br>6.38<br>13.40<br>8.52 | 15.80<br>10.30<br>25.10<br>11.90<br>11.00 | 27.70<br>21.60<br>15.10<br>23.40<br>18.80 | 27.60<br>13.20<br>31.20<br>22.20 | 30.10<br>61.30<br>25.00<br>36.40<br>44.50 | 37.50<br>27.90<br>25.70<br>25.70         | 9,01<br>0,49<br>13,60<br>15,50   | 7.14<br>8.63<br>8.59<br>8.59    | 6.19<br>6.019<br>6.019<br>7.25<br>7.25<br>7.25 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 2,99<br>2,99<br>36,99<br>36,99 |
| 1983<br>1984<br>1985<br>1986 | 3.48<br>5.88<br>9.18<br>7.07  | 4.94<br>6.06<br>20.70<br>21.20        | 10.50<br>8.06<br>33.60<br>12.90           | 8.08<br>22.30<br>26.00<br>17.80           | 47.80<br>26.00<br>35.40<br>12.10 | 47.00<br>31.90<br>41.30<br>25.30          | 140.00<br>69.70<br>30.90<br>65.80        | 33.60<br>17.10<br>17.10<br>13.30 | 14.70<br>9.50<br>10.60<br>7.87  | 10.70<br>6.31<br>6.38<br>4.75                  | 10.20<br>4.19<br>3.82<br>2.95         | 8.68<br>3.58<br>3.67           |
| TOTAL<br>MBER                | 75.88<br>17   | 151.86<br>17                          | 259.65                                    | 345.69                                    | 429,70                           | 743.60<br>17                              | 874.50                                   | 290.61                           | 165.60<br>17                    | 110.32   | 84.93                                 | 85.02<br>17                    |
| ERAGE<br>MAX                 | 5.45<br>9.18  | 8.93<br>21.20                         | 15.27<br>38.60                            | 20.33<br>29.20                            | 25.28<br>49.80                   | 43.74<br>125.00                           | 51.44                                    | 38,30                            | 9.74<br>19.10                   | 6.89<br>12.50                                  | 5.00                                  | 5.00<br>8.68                   |
| NIM                          | 2.46  | 2.17                                  | 6-89                                      | 8.08                                      | 10.90                            | 21.30                                     | 17.70                                    | 0.49                             | 5.06                            | 4.41   | 2.95                                  | 3.58                           |

Table 6-7(5) Monthly Runoff Data: Unit (MCM) Lam Ta Khong At Ban Khlong Pha (M<sub>38C</sub>)

| TOTAL | •     | 249.95 | 334.54 | 324.75 | 195-55 | 162.40 | 86.13 | 133.18 | 143.83 | 181.17 | 221.80 | 234.61 | 163.64 | 337.47 | ł    |      | ,    | 195.62 | 165-13 | 253.95 | •      | 168.40 | 112.60 | 134-60 | 261.90 | 198.48 | 171.12        | 4430.82 | 22      | l            | 201-40  | 337.47 | 86.13 |      |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|---------|---------|--------------|---------|--------|-------|------|
| MAR   | 2.57  | 3.15   | 5.64   | 44.44  | 3.60   | 2.87   | 4.99  | 11.20  | 7.10   | 4.83   | 19.00  | 8.48   | 79.7   | 9.90   | ,    | 'n   | •    | 11-30  | 16.30  | 7.38   | •      | 7.88   | 5.94   | 17.20  | 16.90  | 11.40  | 4.24          | 190.95  | 23      | .            | 8.30    | 19.00  | 2.57  |      |
| XEB   | 2.47  | 3.87   | 5.54   | 5.10   | 3.83   | 2.07   | 2.66  | 11.20  | 8.09   | 5.60   | 15.50  | 9.18   | 5.83   | 12.40  | •    | 1    | 1    | 12.20  | 12.10  | 21.90  | <br>.1 | 13.20  | 7.89   | 13.30  | 19.30  | 12.60  | 7.12          | 212.95  | 23      | <b>i</b> .   | 9.27    | 21-90  | 2.07  |      |
| JAN   | 3.21  | 6.58   | 6.27   | 6.21   | 4.44   | 2.98   | 3.18  | 4.39   | 5.63   | 7.41   | 11.30  | 7.90   | 3.94   | 14.30  | ı    | ı    | ı    | 5.94   | 8.03   | 9.08   |        | 11-00  | 12.50  | 6.33   | 11.90  | 10.70  | 5.60          | 168.82  | 23      | <b>i</b>     | 7.34    | 14.30  | 2.98  | I    |
| DEC   | 5.06  | 10.10  | 9.27   | 9-64   | 5.78   | 3.91   | 4-15  | 6.62   | 2.90   | 3.24   | 8.42   | 7.45   | 3.88   | 6-12   |      | ,    | •    | 6.88   | 6.18   | 8.77   | ,      | 8.76   | 6.68   | 1.7.1  | 13.80  | 8.30   | 4.71          | 158.43  | 23      |              | 6.89    | 13-80  | 2.90  | I    |
| NON   | 10.30 | 25.10  | Z3.00  | 19.70  | 9.89   | 7.36   | 10.60 | 13.70  | 8.87   | 17.40  | 28.70  | 16.20  | 96-96  | 22.00  | ł    | •    | ı    | 25.20  | 17.40  | 23.90  | •      | 9.25   | 7.44   | 8.38   | 24.90  | 15:40  | 8.75          | 363.40  | 23      | 1            | 15.80   | 28.70  | 7.36  |      |
| OCT   | 55.60 | 87.40  | 112.00 | 69.40  | 13.80  | 48.60  | 4.15  | 12.80  | 9.56   | 26.40  | 49.40  | 15.30  | 19.50  | 84.00  | ı    | ,    | •    | 23.90  | 8.27   | 29.30  | ŗ      | 21.20  | 9.03   | 18.40  | 22.10  | 9,48   | 10.10         | 764.69  | 23      | 1            | 33.25   | 112.00 | 4.15  |      |
| SEP   | 72.60 | 56.60  | 50.40  | 80.50  | 33.90  | 22.10  | 5.49  | 9.23   | 13.30  | 19.60  | 7.68   | 23.20  | 23.40  | 49.90  | ı    | ı    | ı    | 20.80  | 20.70  | 47.00  |        | 17.60  | 7.03   | 20.50  | 22.40  | 10.30  | 17,00         | 651.23  | 23      | <b>i</b> .   | 28.31   | 80.50  | 5.49  |      |
| AUG   | 20.40 | 30-40  | 22.80  | 64.40  | 48.90  | 21.70  | 3.28  | 30.10  | 17.80  | 26.60  | 18.60  | 24.90  | 25.30  | 59.40  | ı    | J    | •    | 37.00  | 27.90  | 35.90  | 1      | 14.80  | 17.40  | 6.73   | 22.00  | 19.80  | 29.90         | 626.01  | 23      |              | 27.22   | 64-40  | 3 28  |      |
| JUL   | 36.70 | 17.40  | 25.20  | 31.10  | 22.00  | 15.70  | 12.80 | 18.40  | 33.10  | 29.50  | 21.60  | 32.00  | 29.60  | 43.70  | ı    |      | ı    | 36.10  | 26.80  | 28.50  | ;      | 26.80  | 14.00  | 13.70  | 39.90  | 36.60  | 32.70         | 623.90  | 23      | <b>!</b> .   | 27.13   | 43.70  | 12.80 |      |
| NUL   | •     | 3.53   | 18.60  | 21.90  | 14.00  | 15.20  | 7.72  | 5.27   | 17.40  | 25.30  | 18.90  | 37.30  | 17.90  | 29.40  | F    |      | 1    | 6.09   | 7.67   | 26.00  | 1      | 21.50  | 14.60  | 8.68   | 36.10  | 28.40  | 28.00         | 409.46  | 22      | <b>1</b>     | 18.61   | 37.30  | 3, 53 | <br> |
| MAY   | ı     | 2.52   | 52.50  | 8.83   | 25.80  | 14.80  | 23.10 | 5.27   | 11.50  | 7.94   | 16.90  | 30.40  | 12.80  | 4-30   | 1    | ı    | 1    | 4-21   | 6.66   | 7.03   | J      | 10.60  | 7.39   | 6.41   | 17.40  | 18.00  | 00 <b>°</b> 6 | 303.36  | 22      | <b>1</b> .   | 13.79   | 52.50  | 2.52  |      |
| APR   | 1     | 3.30   | 3.32   | 3.53   | 4.61   | 5.11   | 4.01  | 5.00   | 8.58   | 7.35   | 5.80   | 22.30  | 6.89   | 2.05   |      | ľ    | ,    | 6.00   | 7.12   | 9.19   | 2<br>1 | 5.81   | 2.70   | 7.26   | 15.20  | 17.40  | 14.00         | 166.53  | 22      | <b> </b> * . | 7.57    | 22.30  | 2-05  |      |
| YEAR  | 1962  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968  | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   | 1974   | 1975   | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979   | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983   | 1984   | 1985   | 1986   | 1987   | 1988          | TOTAL   | NIIMBER |              | AVERAGE | MAX    | NIW   |      |

.

| Peaks  |     |
|--------|-----|
| Flood  | ÷.  |
| Annual |     |
| 6-8    | • • |
| Table  |     |

•

| M <sub>38C</sub> (C.A*1292km <sup>2</sup> ) | ďð   | 88.11<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>1  |
|---|------|---|
| M <sub>38C</sub> (C.)                       | Date | Sep. 11<br>0ct: 5<br>0ct: 14<br>Mug- 21<br>Aug- 21  |
| =699km²)                                    | ð    | 215<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>83<br>83<br>83<br>83<br>83<br>84<br>83<br>83<br>84<br>83<br>85<br>83<br>85<br>83<br>85<br>83<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85   |
| M <sub>89</sub> (C.A=699km <sup>2</sup> )   | Date | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| 476km <sup>2</sup> )                        | đ    | 107<br>174<br>174<br>174<br>123<br>123<br>123<br>123<br>123<br>123<br>123<br>123<br>123<br>123  |
| M <sub>N1</sub> (C.A=476km <sup>2</sup> )   | Date | Jul. 25<br>Jul. 25<br>Jul. 133<br>Jul. 133<br>Oct. 20<br>Oct. 10<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27<br>27  |
| (C.A <u></u> ≠235km <sup>2</sup> )          | ср   | 290<br>287<br>287<br>287<br>287<br>287<br>287<br>287<br>287<br>287<br>272<br>274<br>272<br>274<br>276<br>276<br>276<br>276<br>276<br>276<br>276<br>276<br>276<br>276  |
| M43. (C.A                                   | Date | Aug. 22<br>Aug. 22<br>Aug. 22<br>Aug. 22<br>Aug. 24<br>Aug. 24<br>Aug. 22<br>Aug. 24<br>Aug. 22<br>Aug. 22<br>Aug. 24<br>Aug. 22<br>Aug. 24<br>Aug. 24<br>Aug. 25<br>Aug. 18<br>Aug. 1 |
| .60.7km <sup>2</sup> )                      | đ    | 4655889<br>4655889<br>446 08475685  |
| M <sub>NZ</sub> (C.A=60.7km <sup>2</sup> )  | Date | 0ct.<br>Aug. 18<br>Vul. 1.<br>Son. 10 9 4 6 3 8 8 12 5 2 8<br>Son. 10 9 4 6 3 8 8 12 5 2 8<br>Son. 10 9 4 6 3 8 8 12 5 2 8<br>Son. 10 9 4 6 3 8 8 12 5 2 8<br>Son. 10 9 4 6 3 8 8 12 5 2 8 8 12 5 2 8 8 12 5 12 5 12  |
| Year  |      | 8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8   |

|       |       |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |         | , t    | din.    | : |        | •      |        |
|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| TOTAL | ı     | 250.00 | 335.00  | 325.00 | 197,00 | 163.00 | 110-00 | 285.00 | 176-00 | 142.00 | 495.00      | 230.00 | 290.00 | 400.00 | 407.00 | 171.00 | 232.00 | 217.00 | 233.90 | 226.50 | 202.40 | 451.10 | 247.50 | 262 60 | 206.90 | 209.10 | 327.00 | I,    | 6792-00 | 28     | 261.32  | • | 495.00 | 110.00 |        |
| MAR   | 3.00  | 3.00   | 6-00    | 4-00   | 00.4   | 3.00   | 4-00   | 8.00   | 4.00   | 6-00   | <b>00-6</b> | 16.00  | 11-00  | 8.00   | 10.00  | 6.00   | 2.00   | 3.00   | 2.00   | 5.30   | 0.60   | 7.20   | 1.50   | 4.40   | 1.80   | 2.90   | 7.40   | 1.    | 143-10  | 27     | 5.30    |   | 16.00  | 0.60   |        |
| EEB   | 2.00  | 4.00   | 6.00    | 5.00   | 4.00   | 2-00   | 2.00   | 6.00   | 5.00   | 7.00   | 13.00       | 10.00  | 10-00  | 12.00  | 6.00   | 5.00   | 3.00   | 4-00   | 3.80   | 3.00   | 2.30   | 14.20  | 4.20   | 2.00   | 3.70   | 7.10   | 4.90   | ı     | 151.20  | 27     | 5-60    |   | 14.20  | 2.00   |        |
| JAN   | 3.00  | 7.00   | 6.00    | 6.00   | 4.00   | 3.00   | 4.00   | 7-00   | 5.00   | 2.00   | 13.00       | 5.00   | 11.00  | 10.00  | 6.00   | 4.00   | 5.00   | 4.00   | 4.40   | 0.0    | 4.20   | 10.40  | 8.50   | 5.90   | 1.80   | 5.80   | 7.50   |       | 153.50  | 27     | 5.69    | • | 13.00  | 0.0    |        |
| DEC   | 5.00  | 10.00  | 00*6    | 10.00  | 6.00   | 4-00   | 2.00   | 8.00   | 00-6   | 6.00   | 15.00       | 6.00   | 13.00  | 10.00  | 15.00  | 7.00   | 4.00   | 6.00   | 5.70   | 4.60   | 4.80   | 16.00  | 7.50   | 6,60   | 5,60   | 5,10   | 9.70   | ı     | 210.60  | 27     | 7.80    |   | 26.00  | 2.00   |        |
| NON   | 10.00 | 25.00  | 23.00   | 20.00  | 10.00  | 2.00   | 5.00   | 15.00  | 9.00   | 6.00   | 33.00       | 6.00   | 46.00  | 18.00  | 43.00  | 7.00   | 8.00   | 7.00   | 17.40  | 27.20  | 11.40  | 30.00  | 15.80  | 16.70  | 11.00  | 17.00  | 15.60  | •     | 470.10  | 27     | 17.41   |   | 46.00  | 5.00   |        |
| ocr   | 56.00 | 87.00  | 112.00  | 69.00  | 19-00  | 49-00  | 18.00  | 38.00  | 40-00  | 18.00  | 168.00      | 47.00  | 75.00  | 107.00 | 00.69  | 20.00  | 57.00  | 53.00  | 84.80  | 33.80  | 38,90  | 231.40 | 83.60  | 51.00  | 77.90  | 44.80  | 105.80 | -1    | 1884.00 | 27     | 69.78   |   | 231.40 | 18.00  |        |
| SEP   | 73.00 | 57.00  | 50.00   | 81.00  | 34-00  | 22.00  | 16.00  | 110.00 | 36.00  | 28.00  | 192.00      | 70.00  | 32.00  | 92.00  | 82.00  | 35.00  | 39.00  | 61.00  | 41.90  | 43.60  | 70.20  | 58.90  | 41.50  | 45.80  | 29.90  | 73.90  | 87.40  | 1     | 1603.10 | 27     | 59.37   |   | 192.00 | 16.00  |        |
| AUG   | 20.00 | 30.00  | 23.00   | 6.400  | 49.00  | 22.00  | 12.00  | 33.00  | 17.00  | 15.00  | 24.00       | 19-00  | 22.00  | 39.00  | 59.00  | 22.00  | 36.00  | 29.00  | 18.10  | 31.80  | 28.70  | 46.50  | 32.10  | 31.20  | 14-60  | 12.20  | 29.70  | 9.80  | 789.70  | 28     | 28.20   | • | 64.00  | 9.80   |        |
| ŢIJĿ  | 37.00 | 17-00  | 25.00   | 31-00  | 22.00  | 16.00  | 11.00  | 38.00  | 22-00  | 23.00  | 17.00       | 12.00  | 19.00  | 39.00  | 30.00  | 28.00  | 35.00  | 24.00  | 19.60  | 27.50  | 21.70  | 12.90  | 24.50  | 32.30  | 15.00  | 8.90   | 14.30  | 8.90  | 631.60  | 28     | 22.56   |   | 39.00  | 9.50   |        |
| NUC   | ١     | 4.00   | 19-00   | 22.00  | 14,00  | 15.00  | 8.00   | 19.00  | 14.00  | 11.00  | 6.00        | 11.00  | 18.00  | 38.00  | 24.00  | 11.00  | 19.00  | 00.6   | 24.80  | 22.60  | 8.80   | 7.50   | 8.40   | 30.80  | 10.20  | 10.70  | 16.60  | 7.70  | 410.10  | 27     | 15,19   |   | 38.00  | 4.00   |        |
| MAY   | L     | 3.00   | - 23,00 | 9.00   | 26.00  | 15.00  | 24.00  | 1.00   | 7.00   | 14.00  | 0.0         | 16.00  | 18.00  | 19.00  | 20.00  | 16.00  | 10.00  | 10.00  | 5.50   | 16.10  | 6.40   | 4.50   | 8.20   | 26.70  | 24.30  | 12.80  | 22-60  | 20-10 | 408.20  | 27     | 15.12   |   | 53.00  | 0.0    |        |
| APR   | I     | 3.00   | 3.00    | 4.00   | 5.00   | 5-00   | 4.00   | 2.00   | 8.00   | 6.00   | 5.00        | 12.00  | 15.00  | 8.00   | 13.00  | 10.00  | 14.00  | 2.00   | 5.90   | 11.00  | 4.40   | 1.60   | 11.70  | 9.20   | 11.10  | 7 90   | 5.50   | 1.60  | 193.90  | 27     | 7.18    | : | 15.00  | 1.60   | -<br>- |
| YEAR  | 1962  | 1963   | 1964    | 1965   | 1966   | 1961   | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1261   | 1972        | 1973   | 1974   | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1961   | 1982   | 1983   | 1984   | 1985   | 1986   | 1987   | 1988   | 1989  | TOTAL   | NUMBER | AVERAGE |   | MAX    | NIM    |        |
|       |       |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        | 4      | 6      |        | 2      | 22     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |         |        | -       |   |        | •      |        |

Unit (MCM) Table 6-9 Estimated Inflow At Lam Ta Khong Dam:

| 1.       |  |
|----------|--|
| <u>:</u> |  |
| 2        |  |
| 7        |  |
| 0        |  |
| Dam      |  |
| Khong    |  |
| Ta       |  |
| Lam      |  |
| Ъ.       |  |
| Level    |  |
| Water    |  |
| 6-10     |  |
| Table    |  |
|          |  |

| 256.12 259.64 261.71 263.26 262.27  | 259.64 261.71 263.26  |
|---|---|
| 264.92 271.48   | 262.18 264.71 264.92 271.48 272.43  |
| 271.14 270.83 270.22 270.11 271.29 272.52 272.48  | 270.83 270.22 270.11 271.29 272.52  |
| 271.65 270.96 270.79 270.18 270.71 270.23 269.49  | 270.96 270.79 270.18 270.71 270.23  |
| 267.26 266.35 264.92 266.21 275.03 277.13 277.13  | 266.35 264.92 266.21 275.03 277.13  |
| 275.02 275.14 273.38 273.09 274.1 275.74 275.40   | 275.14 273.38 273.09 274.1 275.74   |
| 274.65 274.07 273.37 272.99 273.15 275.04 276.03  | 274.07 273.37 272.99 273.15 275.04  |
| 275.02 275.13 274.99 274.47 275.99 276.46 276.01  | 275.13 274.99 274.47 275.99 276.46  |
| 274.65 273.80 273.07 273.60 274.79 276.51 276.77  | 273.80 273.07 273.60 274.79 276.51  |
| 275.06 273.79 282.99 271.82 271.94 271.65 270.66 270.60   | 273.79 282.99 271.82 271.94 271.65 270.66   |
| 264.99 265.25 265.96 265.15 266.89 269.58 268.53 268.42   | 265.25 265.96 265.15 266.89 269.58 268.53 268   |
| 265.25         265.15         266.89         269.58         268.53           267.97         267.21         266.70         269.67         270.71         269.76  | .67 264.99 265.25 265.96 265.15 266.89 269.58 268.53<br>.39 267.75 267.97 267.21 266.70 269.67 270.71 269.76  |
| 267.97 267.21 266.70 269.67 270.71  |   |
| 265.25         265.96         265.15         266.89         269.58           267.97         267.21         266.70         269.67         270.71   | .67 264.99 265.25 265.96 265.15 266.89 269.58<br>.39 267.75 267.97 267.21 266.70 269.67 270.71  |
| 273.79     282.99     271.82     271.94       265.25     265.96     265.15     266.89       267.97     267.21     266.70     269.67   | .32     273.79     282.99     271.82     271.94       .67     264.99     265.25     265.96     265.15     266.89       .39     267.75     267.97     267.21     266.70     289.67   |
| 275.14     273.38     273.09       274.07     273.37     272.99       275.13     274.99     274.47       275.13     274.99     274.47       273.79     273.07     273.60       273.79     282.99     271.82       265.25     265.96     265.15       267.97     267.21     266.70 | 71         275.02         275.14         273.38         273.09           74         274.65         274.07         273.37         272.99           29         275.02         275.13         274.99         274.47           20         274.65         275.13         274.99         274.47           21         275.02         275.13         274.99         274.47           20         274.65         275.13         274.99         273.60           32         274.65         273.79         282.99         271.82           32         275.06         273.79         282.99         271.82           67         264.99         265.25         265.96         265.15           39         267.75         267.97         267.21         266.70                         |
| 270.96     270.79       266.35     264.92       275.14     273.36       274.07     273.37       275.13     274.99       275.13     274.99       273.80     273.07       273.79     282.99       265.25     265.96       265.25     265.26   | 48         271.65         270.96         270.79           54         267.26         266.35         264.92           71         275.02         275.14         273.36           74         274.65         274.07         273.37           79         274.65         274.07         273.37           70         274.65         274.07         274.99           29         275.02         275.13         274.99           30         274.65         273.80         273.07           31         274.65         273.80         273.07           32         274.99         273.79         282.99           67         264.99         265.25         265.96           32         257.75         265.25         265.96           33         267.75         267.97         267.21 |
| 262.18<br>270.83<br>270.96<br>275.14<br>275.14<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13<br>275.13  | 53     259.83     262.18       45     271.14     270.96       48     271.65     270.96       54     267.26     266.35       71     275.02     275.14       74     274.65     274.07       29     275.02     275.13       29     274.65     275.13       32     275.06     275.13       67     274.65     275.13       32     275.06     273.79       67     264.99     265.25       39     267.75     267.97  |
| <b>┨┉┈╌┨┈┈╌┨┉┉╌┨┈┈┥┉╌╍┫╌╌╌┨╌╌╌┨╌╌╌┨╌╌╌</b> ┨  | 53     259.83       45     271.14       48     271.65       54     267.26       71     275.02       74     274.65       79     274.65       30     274.65       67     264.99       67     264.99       39     267.75   |
| 259.83<br>271.14<br>271.65<br>267.26<br>275.02<br>275.02<br>274.65<br>274.65<br>274.65<br>274.65<br>274.65<br>274.65<br>274.75<br>267.75  | 71 55 53<br>71 54 48<br>39 67 33<br>39  |
|   |   |

-

Table 6-10 Water Level of Lam Ta Khong Dam (2/2)

| 1986     272.87     273.09     272       1987     269.76     269.60     268       1988     269.45     270.19     269       1989     273.59     273.67     272       1989     273.59     273.67     272 | 272.23 2<br>268.60 2<br>269.51 2<br>272.82 2<br>272.82 | 271.05 2<br>266.50 2<br>268.24 2<br>271.98 2<br>271.98 | 270-56<br>265.66<br>268.03<br>270.73 | 270.72<br>270.01<br>271.93<br>270.51<br>270.51 | 273.17<br>271.61<br>275.39 | 272.59<br>271.53<br>275.24 | 272.19<br>271.28<br>275.13 | 271.70<br>270.89<br>274.86 | 270.75<br>270.50<br>274.38 | 274.03           |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 269.60<br>269.45 269.60<br>273.59 273.67<br>273.67   | ┟───┟───┟───┟───┟───┟───┟                              | ┟╾╾╋╼╾╋╼╾╋╼╾╋╼╼╋╌╍╋                                    | ┟╍╍╢╍╍╢╸╍╢╸╸┥╸╸╢╸╸                   | 270.01<br>271.93<br>270.51                     | 271.61                     | 275.24                     | 271.28<br>275.13           | 270.89<br>274.86           | 270.50<br>274.38           | 269.93<br>274.03 |
| 269.45 270.19  | ┟───┤  | ┟╾╾┟╴╾╴┤╶╴╴┤   | ┠━━━┨╾━━╉╼━╸╉╼╾╸╉                    | 271.93   | 275.39                     | 275.24                     | 275.13                     | 274.86                     | 274.38                     | 274.03           |
| 273.67   | ┟╾╍╍╌┨╍╍╍╌┠╍╍╍╌┨╍╌╍╍┠╍╼╍                               | ┟╍╍┝╍╍┝╍╍  | ┠╾╍╌┠╼╍╌┠╼╍╌╂╼╍╌                     | 270.51   |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            | 2.<br>2                    |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            | . :                        |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |
|  |  |  |                                      |  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |

,

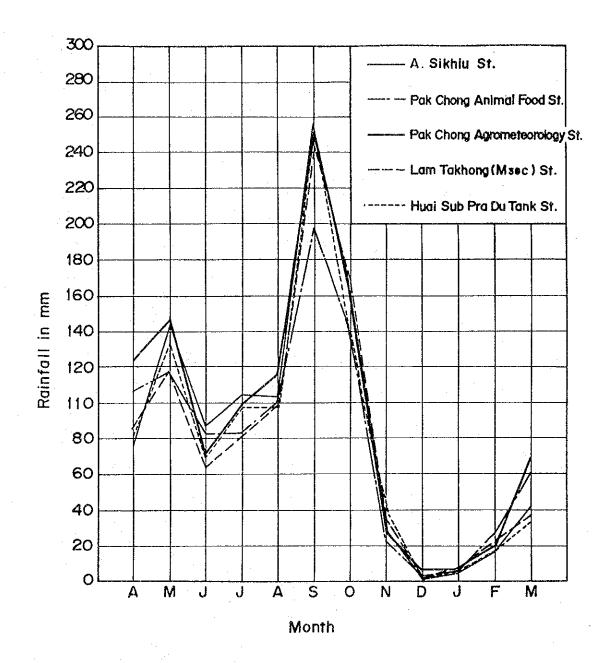


Fig.6-2 Monthly Rainfall

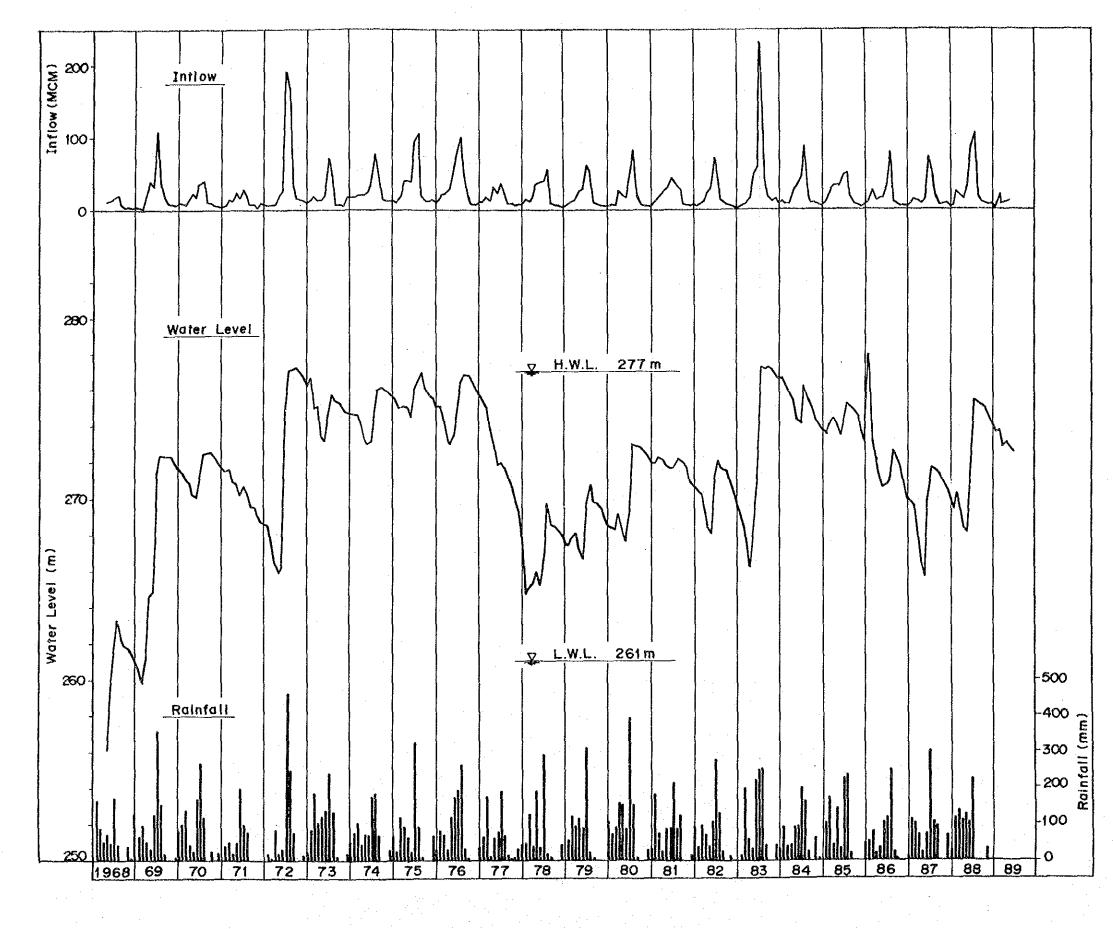


Fig. 6-3 Inflow, Water Level and Rainfall of Lam Ta Khong Dam

## 6.4 Sedimentation

(1)

General

The process of erosion, transportation and deposition of sediment are complex. Although considerable basic data have been collected and comprehensive research has been performed, generally much yet remains to be done before the prediction of rates and processes of reservoir sedimentation can achieve the degree of accuracy desired.

Sedimentation of a reservoir created by a dam constructed on a natural water course is inevitable. The problem of concern is the rapidity of sedimentation and the period of time which will elapse before the usefulness of the reservoir storage and the power structures are seriously impaired.

The Lam Ta Khong dam constructed by the RID in 1969 creates the reservoir with a capacity of 310 MCM at N.H.W.L. More than 20 years have passed through since the reservoir was impounded.

The RID carried out the hydrographical surveys twice in 1979 and 1984, and has measured suspended sediment loads and the character of sediment. In additon, the EGAT carried out the hydrographical survey in 1990.

Based on these survey data, a comprehensive study related to the reservoir sedimentation was performed.

(2) Character of Sediment

The RID carried out investigations of grain size of river bed materials in the Lam Ta Khong reservoir in 1984. The results of the investigations are summarized in Table 6-11.

The average contents of clay, silt, sand, coarse sand and gravel are 28.6%, 43.7%, 16.7%, 8.0% and 3.0% respectively. The river bed material is characterized to show a high content of fine particles;

contents of clay and silt is so high as 72.3%. These clay and silt are generally classified into "wash load". The wash load comes from watershed-erosion in the river basin.

(3) Sediment Yield

Suspended sediment loads have been measured at three gauging stations of the Lam Ta Khong river. Sediment data are shown in the following table, and a relation between catchment areas and annual suspended sediment loads is shown in Fig. 6-4.

Assuming the bed load to be 30% of the suspended sediment load, the annual sediment load at the Lam Ta Khong dam is estimated to be 52,000 tons/year (40,000  $m^3$ /year) and the erosion depth is 0.028 mm - 0.030 mm over the watershed area. The erosion depths of other rivers in Thailand are shown in Fig. 6-5.

The erosion depth of the Lam Ta Khong river is relatively small compared with other rivers in Thailand. While in the feasibility study by the RID in October 1962, the erosion depth was set to be 0.16 mm which is about six times the observed data of 0.028 mm.

| Code of<br>Station | Catchment Area<br>(km²) | Period    | Annual Suspended<br>Sediment Load<br>(tons) | Erosion Depth<br>(mn) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| M <sub>N2</sub>    | 61                      | 1966-1976 | 1,720                                       | 0.028                 |
| M <sub>N1</sub>    | 476                     | 1965-1976 | 14,403                                      | 0.030                 |
| M <sub>38C</sub>   | 1,292                   | 1963-1967 | 39,253                                      | 0.030                 |

Suspended Sediment Data of the Lam Ta Khong River

(4) Sediment Volume

To grasp the accumulated sediment volume after the construction of the Lam Ta Khong dam, the reservoir capacities at N.H.W.L. 277.0 m were calculated and compared. - Planimeter readings at elevations of the reservoir

- Cross-sectional areas in the reservoir

The reservoir capacities in 1969 (original), 1979, 1984 and 1990 are summarized in Table 6-12 (1) and Table 6-12 (2). The reservoir capacities at EL. 277 m by two methods are tabulated below.

|                    | 1969 (Original) | 1979  | 1984  | 1990  |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Planimeter reading | 310 MCM         | 321.8 | 325.3 | 311.9 |
| Cross section      | 304.7 MCM       | 319.6 | 321.6 | 306.5 |

Reservoir Capacities at N.H.W.L. (EL. 277 m)

It is recognized that the reservoir capacity has been increased from 1969 to 1984, and that it has been decreased from 1984 to 1990. In other words, the accumulated sediment volume in the reservoir is negative for 1960 - 1984 and positive for 1984 - 1990.

However, it is judged from the following reasons that differences of reservoir capacities among 1969, 1979,1984 and 1990 are not significant.

- Difference of reservoir survey

The reservoir capacities in 1969, 1979, 1984 and 1990 are calculated from the following maps.

| Year        | Survey              | Scale    |
|-------------|---------------------|----------|
| 1969 (RID)  | Aerial survey       | 1:20,000 |
| 1979 (RID)  | Hydrographic survey | 1: 4,000 |
| 1984 (RID)  | - ditto -           | 1: 4,000 |
| 1990 (EGAT) | - ditto -           | 1: 5,000 |

Reservoir sedimentation is generally obtained by surveying the reservoir with fixed sounding survey lines periodically, that is, changes of cross sections of the reservoir with time are investigated.

However, the above surveys for the Lam Ta Khong reservoir were not done with fixed survey lines.

Since the hydrographic surveys in 1979 and 1984 were carried out by the RID, and the survey in 1990 by the EGAT, the accuracy of surveys is considered substantially different. Also the topographical map by the aerial survey in 1969 is of different accuracy from the maps by the hydrographic survey in 1979, 1984 and 1990.

- Sediment yield

Judging from the observed data of suspended sediment, the accumulated sediment volume for 21 years of 1969 - 1990 is estimated to be less than 840,000 m<sup>3</sup>, (= 40,000 m<sup>3</sup>/year x 21 years) if the trap efficiency is considered.

The accumulated sediment volume is estimated so small for the total reservoir capacity of 310 MCM (in 1969) that they are within calculating errors.

## (5) Distribution of Sediment

The distribution of sediment in a reservoir is dependent upon several interrelated factors, including nature of sediment, inflowoutflow relations, shape of reservoir and reservoir operation.

When the incoming sediment load contains coarse-grained materials or gravels, they are deposited first at headwaters of the reservoir, progressively fine materials being deposited as the transport capacity is further diminished by the silting effect of the reservoir. Silts, clays and colloids which remain in suspension for long periods of time are transported for greater distances into the reservoir, finally being deposited in the vicinity of the dam or being discharged with water to the downstream of the dam.

Generally sediment profiles of reservoirs are classified into 5 patterns depending on the above cited factors, as shown in Fig. 6-6.

In case of the Lam Ta Khong reservoir, profiles of average elevations of river beds in 1969, 1979, 1984 and 1990 are illustrated in Fig. 6-7 and Fig. 6-8.

In spite of the different accuracy of surveys, the followings are roughly evaluated in terms of changes in profiles of river beds of the Lam Ta Khong reservoir.

| r |                                    |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
|   | Distance from<br>Dam               | Change in Profile of River Beds  |
|   | 0 - 2 km                           | The river bed has been lowered after the<br>completion of the Lam Ta Khong dam. There has<br>been great changes of river bed elevation in<br>respective years.   |
|   | 2 - 6 km                           | The differences of elevations of the river bed in<br>respective years are as small as about 1 m<br>excluding in 1984. There has been no tendency<br>for river beds to be lowered or raised in course<br>of time.   |
|   | 6 - 7 km<br>(Refer to Fig.<br>6-8) | The outlet structure site corresponds to the<br>cross section No. 11 in Fig. 6-8.<br>For the far downstream stretches of the outlet<br>site (No. 8 - No. 9), the river bed has been<br>raised for 1969- 1984 and has been lowered for<br>1984 - 1990.<br>To the contrary, for the far upstream stretches<br>of the outlet site (No. 13 - No. 14), the river<br>bed has been lowered for 1969 - 1984 and has been<br>raised for 1984 - 1990.<br>For the stretch near the outlet site (No. 9 - No.<br>13), there has been no tendency for river beds to<br>be lowered or raised in course of time.<br>Roughly speaking, the average river bed for 600 m<br>(No. 9 - No. 13) has been unchanged as high as<br>about EL 263 m - 264 m. |
|   | 7 - 15 km                          | The river bed has been lowered as much as about<br>1.5 m for 1969 - 1984, and the river bed in 1990<br>has been raised at the approximate same elevation<br>of the river bed in 1969.  |

The change of cross sections of river beds in the vicinity of the outlet site from 1979 to 1990 are shown in Fig. 6-9, where No. 11 section corresponds to the outlet site.

Fig. 6-9 indicates that the lower elevation part of the reservoir in the middle of cross sections has changed greatly in the course of time. This great change of river beds is considered due to floods' effects. Although the hydrographical surveys in 1979, 1984 and 1990 were neither carried out with fixed sounding survey lines nor carried out in the same season, significant sedimentation except changes in river beds due to floods' effects have not been seen in the vicinity of the outlet site.

|            |       | a de la de | 1     | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - |                                 |
|------------|-------|------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Sample No. | Clay  | Silt       | Sand  | Coarse Sand,                          | Gravel                                  | Unit Weight<br>T/m <sup>3</sup> |
| 1          | 16    | 38         | 16    | 25                                    | 5                                       | 1.310                           |
| 2          | 12    | 48         | 26    | 11                                    | 5<br>3                                  | 1.281                           |
| 3          | 42    | 40         | 13    | 3                                     | 2                                       | 1.063                           |
| ů<br>4     | 16    | 50         | 24    | 8                                     | 2<br>2                                  | 1.236                           |
| 5          | 10    | 27         | 16    | 24                                    | 23                                      | 1.480                           |
| 6          | 17    | 37         | 14    | 24                                    | 8                                       | 1.320                           |
| 7          | 29    | 34         | 14    | 2                                     | 1                                       | 1.113                           |
| 8          | 29    | 43         | 21    | 3                                     | 4                                       | 1.163                           |
| 9          | 22    | 54         | 18    | 4                                     | 2                                       | 1.153                           |
| 10         | 17    | 47         | 20    | 13                                    | 3                                       | 1.249                           |
| 11         | 13    | 52         | 26    | 4                                     | 5                                       | 1.362                           |
| 12         | 27    | 35         | 25    | . 8                                   | 4                                       | 1.210                           |
| 13         | 46    | 36         | 14    | 3                                     | 1                                       | 1.042                           |
| 14         | 40    | 42         | 17    | 1                                     | -                                       | 1.081                           |
| 15         | 33    | 48         | 13    | 1                                     | -                                       | 1.057                           |
| 16         | 42    | 48         | 9     | 1                                     | -                                       | 1.027                           |
| 17         | 36    | 52         | 10    | 2                                     | -                                       | 1.061                           |
| 18         | 24    | 42         | 12    | 21                                    | 1                                       | 1.212                           |
| 19         | 25    | 49         | 17    | 7                                     | 2                                       | 1.170                           |
| 20         | 21    | 49         | 25    | 4                                     | 1                                       | 1.194                           |
| 21         | 39    | 47         | 8     | 4                                     | 2                                       | 1.057                           |
| 22         | 34    | 48         | 17    | 1                                     | -                                       | 1.227                           |
| 23         | 26    | 36         | 16    | 18                                    | 4                                       | 1.227                           |
| 24         | 50    | 38         | 8     | 4                                     | 2                                       | 1.019                           |
| 25         | 48    | 38         | 11    | 4                                     | 1                                       | 1.039                           |
| 26         | 34    | 44         | 14    | 7                                     | 1                                       | 1.113                           |
| 27         | 22    | 44         | 14    | 14                                    | 6                                       | 1.253                           |
| 29         | 23    | 42         | 23    | 2                                     | 2                                       | 1.173                           |
| Total      | 801   | 1,224      | 467   | 223                                   | 83                                      |                                 |
| Average    | 23.61 | 43.71      | 16.68 | 7.36                                  | 3.04                                    | 1.185                           |

Table 6-11 Summary of Sediment Data Analysis (1984 Survey)

|     |        |                            |        |                            |        |                            | (Un    | it: MCM)                   |
|-----|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
|     | Origin | al (1969)                  |        | 1979                       |        | 1984                       |        | 1990                       |
| EL. | Volume | Accumu-<br>lated<br>Volume | Volume | Accumu-<br>lated<br>Volume | Volume | Accumu-<br>lated<br>Volume | Volume | Accumu-<br>lated<br>Volume |
| 254 | 12     | 0                          | 15.1   | (EL. 255)<br>4.9           | 13.5   | (EL. 255)<br>5.9           | 13.9   | (EL. 255)<br>5.1           |
| 260 | 36     | 12                         | 36.4   | 20.0                       | 35.1   | 19.4                       | 34.3   | 19.0                       |
| 265 | 70     | 48                         | 70.7   | 56.4                       | 74.2   | 54.5                       | 67.7   | 53.3                       |
| 270 | 126    | 118                        | 125.2  | 127.1                      | 128.0  | 128.7                      | 122.4  | 121.0                      |
| 275 | 56     | 244                        | 69.5   | 252.3                      | 68.6   | 256.7                      | 68.5   | 243.4                      |
| 277 | 00     | 310                        | 03.5   | 321.8                      | 00.0   | 325.3                      |        | 311.9                      |

## Table 5-12 (1) Reservoir Capacity of Lam Ta Khong Dam (By Planimeter Reading)

Note: 1) Reservoir capacity is estimated on:

a scale of 1:10,000 (1969) a scale of 1:4,000 (1979) a scale of 1:4,000 (1974) a scale of 1:4,000 (1984) a scale of 1:5,000 (1990)

## Table 6-12 (2) Reservoir Capacity of Lam Ta Khong Dam (By Cross Sectional Area)

| at in a sa | <u></u> |                            |        |                            | -<br>  |                            | (Un    | it: MCM)                   |
|------------|---------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | Origin  | al (1969)                  |        | 1979                       | 1      | 984                        | 1      | 990                        |
| EL.        | Volume  | Accumu-<br>lated<br>Volume | Volume | Accumu-<br>lated<br>Volume | Volume | Accumu-<br>lated<br>Volume | Volume | Accumu-<br>lated<br>Volume |
| 2.1        |         |                            |        |                            | · ,    |                            |        |                            |
| 245        |         | 0                          |        | 0                          |        | 0                          |        | 0                          |
|            | 13.3    |                            | 18.4   | 1                          | 18.3   |                            | 18.5   |                            |
| 260        |         | 13.3                       |        | 18.4                       |        | 18.3                       |        | 18.5                       |
|            | 32.4    |                            | 37.0   |                            | 34.7   | с <sup>1</sup>             | 34.1   |                            |
| 265        |         | 45.7                       |        | 55.4                       |        | 53.0                       |        | 52.6                       |
|            | 68.3    |                            | 72.1   |                            | 76.2   |                            | 68.2   |                            |
| 270        |         | 114.0                      |        | 127.5                      |        | 129.2                      |        | 120.8                      |
|            | 121.8   |                            | 123.1  |                            | 124.7  |                            | 120.3  |                            |
| 275        |         | 235.8                      |        | 250.6                      |        | 253.9                      |        | 241.1                      |
|            | 68.9    |                            | 69.0   |                            | 67.7   |                            | 65.4   |                            |
| 277        |         | 304.7                      |        | 319.6                      | 1 .    | 321.6                      |        | 306.5                      |
|            |         |                            |        |                            | ۱۱     |                            |        |                            |

Note: 1) Reservoir capacity is estimated on:

a scale of 1:20,000 (1969) a scale of 1:4,000 (1979) a scale of 1:4,000 (1984) a scale of 1:5,000 (1990)

6°- 37

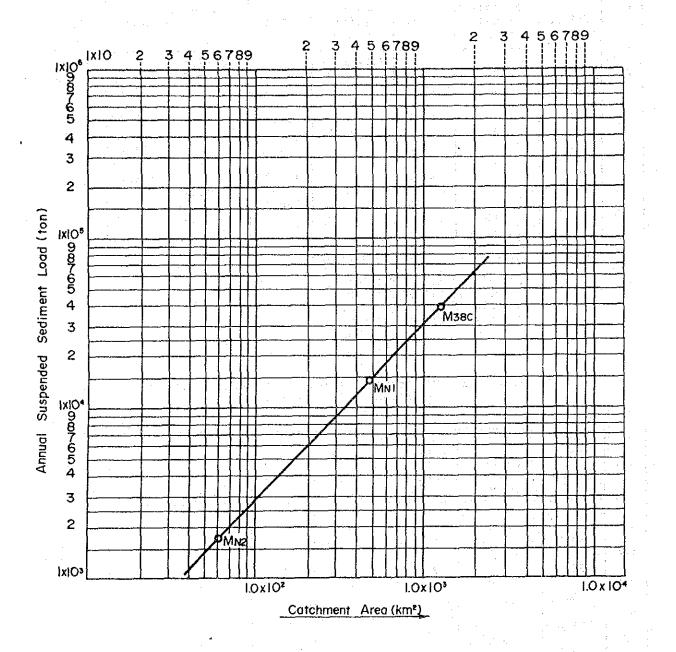
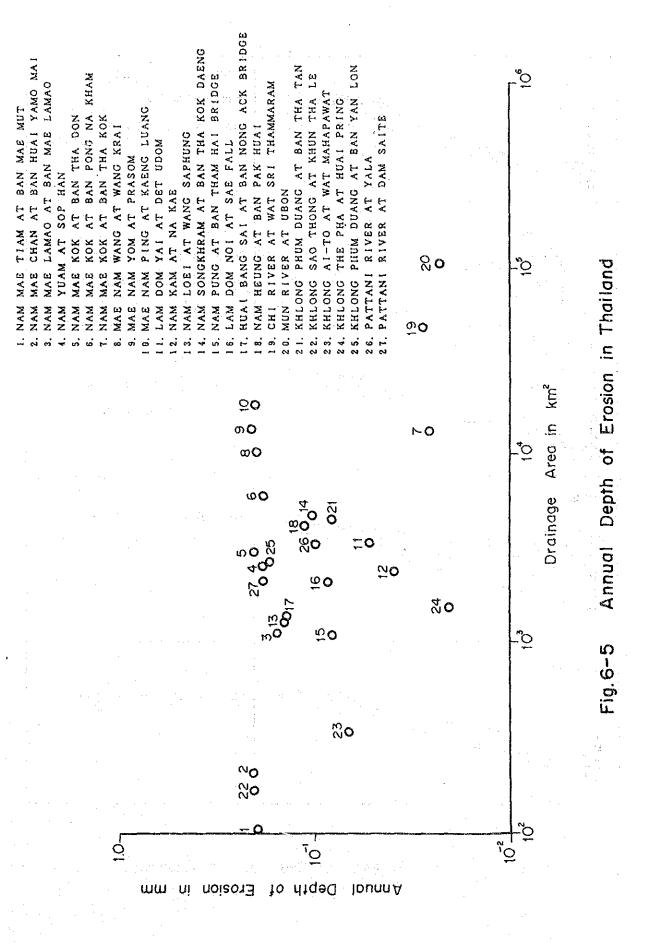


Fig.6-4 Relation between Catchment Area and Annual Suspended Sediment Load

ŧ



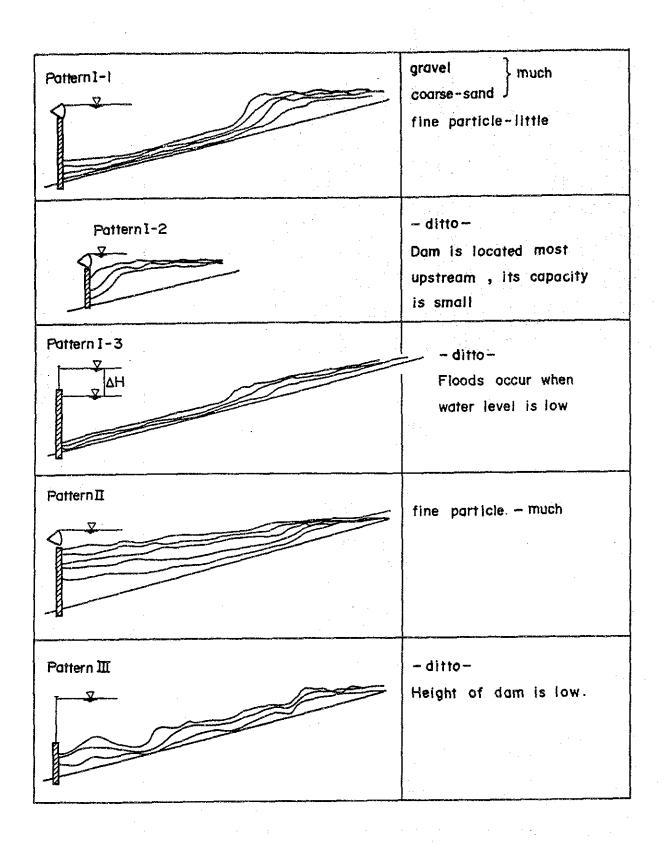
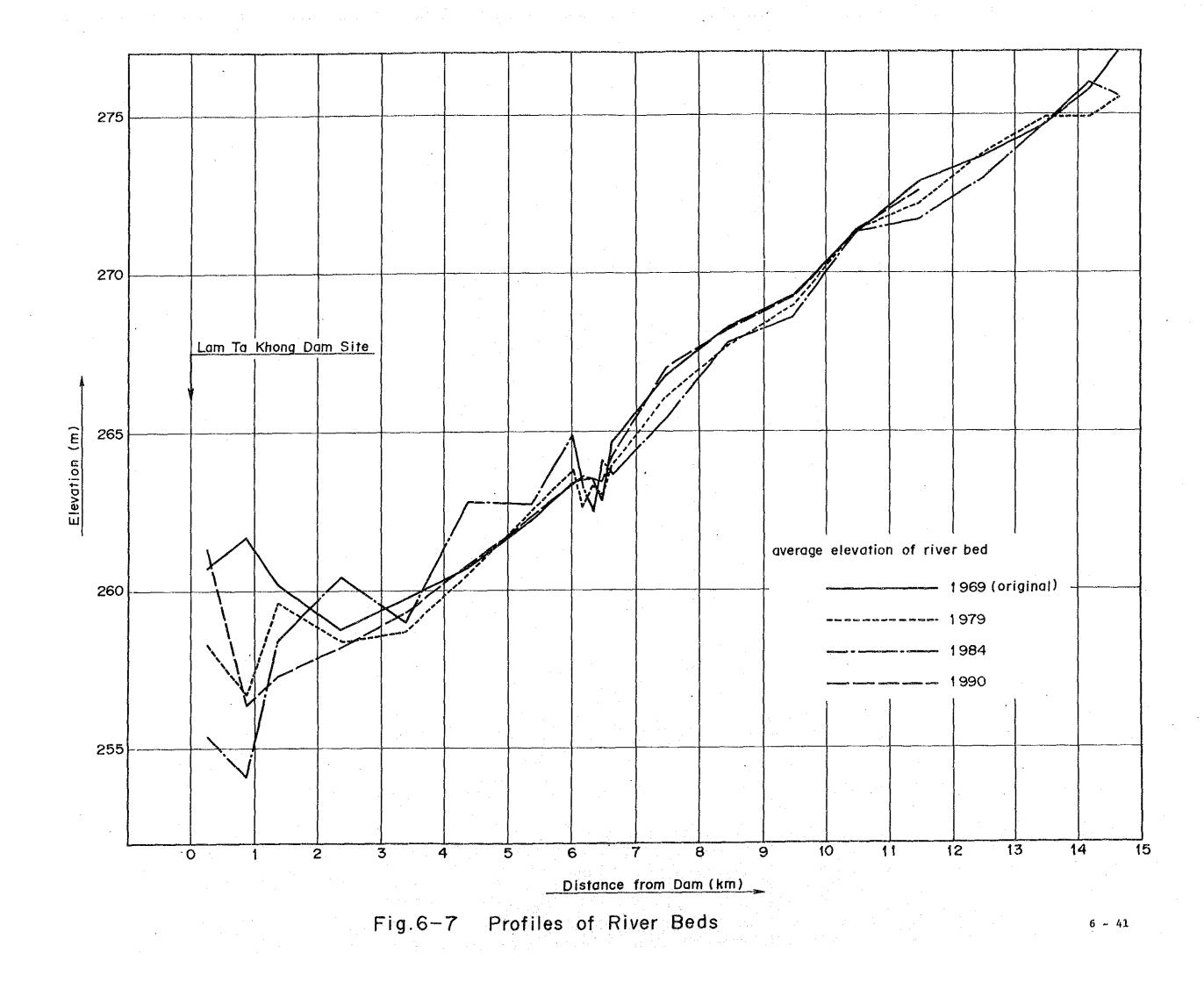
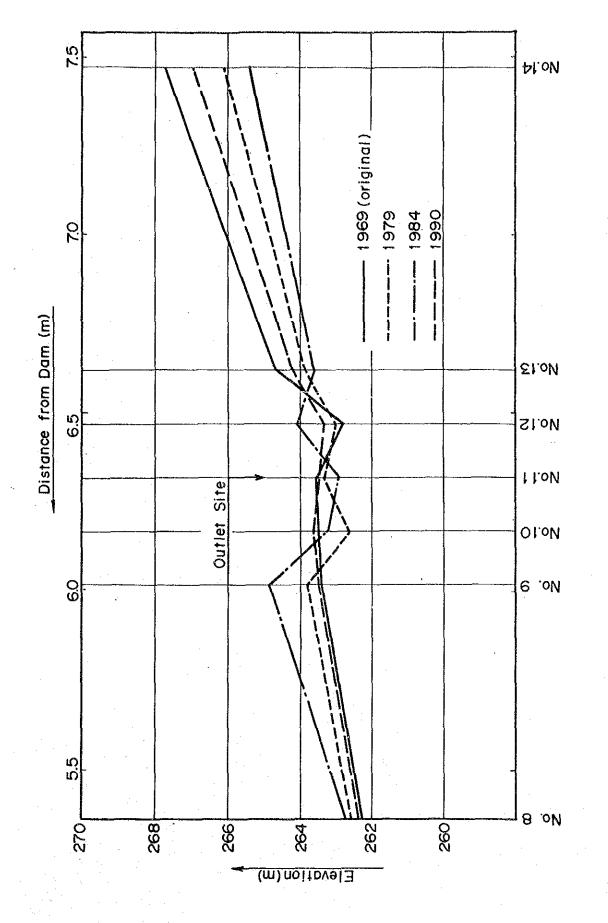
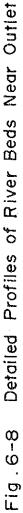


Fig.6-6 Profile Patterns of Sediment in Reservoir







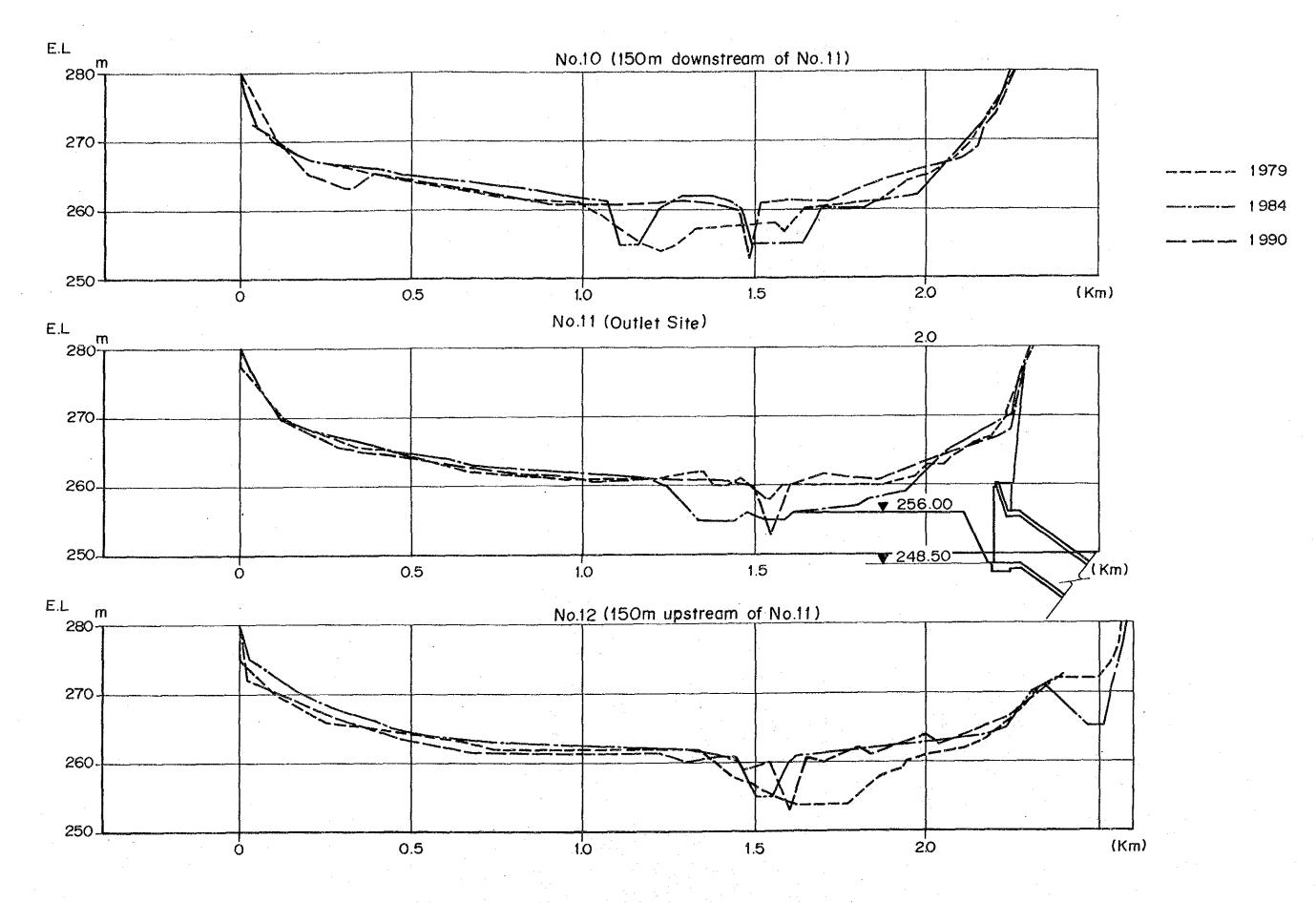


Fig.6–9 Reservoir Cross Sections near Outlet

# CHAPTER 7

diana)

## **GEOLOGY & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**

## CHAPTER 7 GEOLOGY AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

## CONTENTS

6.551

. 00

| ·   | -<br> |           |                                     | <u>P</u> | ag    | e  |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|----|
| -   | 7.1   | Introduct | tion                                | 7        | - 1   | 1  |
|     | 7.2   | Outline ( | of Topography and Geology of        |          |       |    |
|     |       | Project A | Area                                | 7        | - 2   | S  |
|     |       | 7.2.1 (   | Outline of Topography               | 7        | - 2   | 2  |
|     |       | 7.2.2     | Dutline of Geology                  | 7        | - 3   | 3  |
|     | 7.3   | Outline o | of Investigation                    | 7        | - 7   | 7  |
|     | 1 .   | 7.3.1     | Existing Data                       | 7        | 7     | 7  |
|     | Ì     | 7.3.2     | Geological Investigation Works      | 7        | 7     | 7  |
|     | 7.4   | Outline o | of Geology of Project Site          | 7        | - 1   | 15 |
|     | 7.5   | Geology o | of Upper Reservoir Site             | 7        | ~ 2   | 21 |
|     |       | 7.5.1     | Fopography                          | 7        | - 2   | 21 |
| ÷., |       | 7.5.2     | Geology                             | 7        | - 2   | 21 |
|     | 7.6   | Geology o | of Waterway Route                   | 7        | - 3   | 31 |
|     |       | 7.6.1 1   | Fopography                          | .7       | -     | 31 |
|     |       | 7.6.2     | Geology                             | 7        | - :   | 32 |
| . * | 7.7   | Seismic H | Prospecting in Upper Reservoir Site | 7        | - : : | 39 |
|     | 7.8   | Standard  | Penetration Test                    | 7        | - 1   | 51 |

|      | · · ·   |          |        |  |
|------|---|----------|--------|--|
|      |   |          | Page   | · .<br>·                               |
| 7.9  | Permeability Test                                   | ••       | 7 - 53 |  |
|      | 7.9.1 Permeability Test in Drill Holes              | • •      | 7 - 53 |  |
|      | 7.9.2 Permeability Test in Pits                     | • •      | 7 - 53 | · .                                    |
| 7.10 | Drill Hole Deformation Test                         | • •      | 7 - 59 |  |
| 7.11 | Laboratory Test                                     |          | 7 - 67 |  |
|      | 7.11.1 Drill Core Test                              |          | 7 - 67 |  |
|      | 7.11.2 Undisturbed Sample Test                      | • •      | 7 - 68 | e.                                     |
| 7.12 | Mineralogical and Chemical Analyses of Drill Cores  | <b>.</b> | 7 - 75 |  |
| 7.13 | Rock Evaluation                                     | • •      | 7 - 79 |  |
| 7.14 | Engineering Geological Evaluation of Main Structure |          | ·      |  |
|      | Sites   | • •      | 7 - 83 |  |
|      | 7.14.1 Upper Reservoir Site                         | • •      | 7 - 83 |  |
|      | 7.14.2 Intake and Headrace Tunnel Site              | • •      | 7 - 84 |  |
|      | 7.14.3 Penstock Site                                | • •      | 7 - 85 |  |
|      | 7.14.4 Underground Powerhouse Site                  | • . •    | 7 - 85 |  |
|      | 7.14.5 Tailrace Tunnel and Outlet Site              | • •      | 7 - 87 |  |
| 7.15 | Construction Materials                              | • •      | 7 - 88 |  |
|      | 7.15.1 Embankment Materials for Upper Dam           |          | 7 - 88 |  |
|      | 7.15.2 Concrete Aggregate                           | • •      | 7 - 90 |  |
|      |   | . • •    |        | ************************************** |

.

## List of Tables

| Table. | 7-1  | List of Reference Data  |
|--------|------|---|
| Table  | 7-2  | Geological Investigation Works in Drill Holes                 |
| Table  | 7-3  | Geological Investigation Works in Test Pits                   |
| Table  | 7-4  | List of Laboratory Test                                       |
| Table  | 7-5  | List of Chemical and Mineralogical Analyses                   |
| Table  | 76   | Stratigraphy and Properties of Rocks in Project Area          |
| Table  | 7-7  | Summary of Seismic Prospecting                                |
| Table  | 7-8  | Results of Standard Penetration Test                          |
| Table  | 7-9  | Critical Pressure of Bedrock                                  |
| Table  | 7-10 | Lugeon Value and Friction Head Loss in Drill Rod              |
| Table  | 7-11 | Summary of Lugeon Test  |
| Table  | 7-12 | Results of Permeability Tests in Test Pits                    |
| Table  | 7-13 | Results of Drill Hole Deformation Test                        |
| Table  | 7-14 | Summary of Drill Hole Deformation Test                        |
| Table  | 7-15 | Laboratory Test Results of Drill Cores                        |
| Table  | 7-16 | Summary of Drill Core Test                                    |
| Table  | 7-17 | Triaxial Test Results of Undisturbed Samples of Test Pits     |
| Table  | 7-18 | Results of Mineralogical and Chemical Analyses of Drill Cores |
| Table  | 7-19 | Standard of Rock Classification for Drill Core                |
| Table  | 7-20 | Standard of Rock Evaluation                                   |
| Table  | 7-21 | Rock Evaluation and Physical Properties                       |
| Table  | 7-22 | Laboratory Test Results of Disturbed Samples of Test Pits     |
| Table  | 7-23 | Laboratory Test Results for Concrete Aggregate                |
| Table  | 724  | Results of Mineralogical and Chemical Analyses for Concrete   |
|        |      | Aggregate   |

"Cittion

#### List of Figures

| Fig. | 7-1 | Frequency of Joints in Each Layer Estimated from Joints | in  |
|------|-----|---|-----|
| •    |     | Drill Cores   |     |
| Fig. | 7-2 | Water Level in Drill Holes                              | : . |
| Fig. | 7-3 | Fault Number in Drill Cores                             |     |
| Fig. | 7-4 | Diagram of Seismic Prospecting Method                   | •   |
| Fig. | 7-5 | Test Data for Friction Head Loss in Drill Rod           |     |
| Fig. | 7-6 | Outline of Drill Hole Deformation Test                  |     |
| Fig. | 7-7 | Relation Between Grain Size and Deformation Modulus     | ·   |

## List of Drawings

| DWG. | 7-1 | Geologic Map of Surrounding Area of Lam Ta Khong Project |
|------|-----|--|
| DWG. | 7-2 | Location Map of Geological Investigation Works           |
| DWG. | 7-3 | Geologic Plan of Project Area                            |
| DWG. | 7-4 | Geologic Profile of Waterway                             |
| DWG. | 7-5 | Geologic Section of Upper Reservoir                      |
| DWG. | 7-6 | Seismic Profile, Time - Distance Curve (GU-1 - GU-4)     |

-

#### CHAPTER 7 GEOLOGY AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

7.1 Introduction

The geological investigation works concerning the LAM TA KHONG PUMPED STORAGE PROJECT were started by EGAT in May 1990. All of them in connection with the sites around the upper reservoir and the waterway route and proposed aggregate quarries had finished by January 1991.

This chapter describes the geological, hydrogeological and engineeringgeological conditions of the project area and of main structure sites that have been revealed as a result of the field survey conducted by the JICA Survey Team as well as various investigation works and tests carried out by EGAT.

7.2 Outline of Topography and Geology of Project Area.

#### 7.2.1 Outline of Topography

The Lam Ta Khong River is one of the tributaries of the Mun River that runs eastward through the Korat Plateau in the east of Thailand and empties itself into the Mekong River at the Thai-Laos border. It originates in the steep mountains ranging in elevation from nearly 1000 to 1300 m located about 50 km to the southsouthwest of the project site and then runs northeastward through a flat basin located in the vicinity of Pak Chong about 30 km to the northeast of this mountains to the Lam Ta Khong reservoir where the project site is located. The river bed slope in this basin is gentle, averaging 2/1000 and there is not any landforms that is likely to cause a rapid accretion of sand, for example, a slope failure or a landslide, in any place including the area of its tributaries.

Close to the both banks of the river near the Lam Ta Khong reservoir there is a plateau having a maximum elevation of about 750 m which forms a valley. The southwestern (upstream) side of the this plateau forms a relatively steep slope of 10 to 25° which is similar to the both banks of the reservoir. The top of the plateau is inclined northeastward (downstream) at nearly 5° and the northeast side hardly presents any difference in elevation between the top of the plateau and the river bed at about 1 km downstream of the Lam Ta Khong dam to the northeast of which extends the flat and sprawling korat plateau with an elevation of nearly 200 m. The geologic formation forming the top of the plateau consists of a thick layer of sandstone with a high resistance to weathering and erosion whose inclination almost corresponds to that of the top of the plateau. The landform of this plateau can be called to be a "cuesta". On the top of the plateau valleys are ranging in depth from the top of the plateau from a few tens of meters to 100 m. They run northeastward, in the dip direction of the top of the plateau.

The upper reservoir is planned on the above-mentioned plateau on the right bank of the Lam Ta Khong reservoir and the gradient of the slope

of the plateau under which the waterway route is planned will average nearly 12°.

7.2.2 Outline of Geology

DWG. 7-1 shows a geologic map of the vicinity of the project area. The vicinity of the project area is roughly divided into two areas according to the rock types that form the bedrock:

- (1) Mountains in which the Lam Ta Khong River originates and the basin of Pak Chong district, where the Ratburi group of the Permian period of the Paleozoic era and igneous rocks of the Permian to the Triassic period are distributed.
- (2) The periphery of the Lam Ta Khong reservoir and the Korat plateau to the northeast of the reservoir where the Korat group of the Triassic to Cretaceous period of the Mesozoic era are distributed.
- The Ratburi group in the (1) area is a marine deposit mainly consisting of limestone, chert, shale and sandstone and forms mountains around the basin. The igneous rocks are composed of the Soiwoi intrusive mainly consisting of granodiorite and granite and the Khao Yai volcanic mainly consisting of rhyolite and andesite. The former forms the basin of Pak Chong district and the latter forms the mountains. Along the valley to the north of Pak Chong is distributed terrace deposit consisting of conglomerate, sand and silt of the Quaternary period. The site proposed for a limestone aggregate quarry for the project is located about 12 km to the southeast of Pak Chong, namely in the area in which are distributed the Ratburi group.

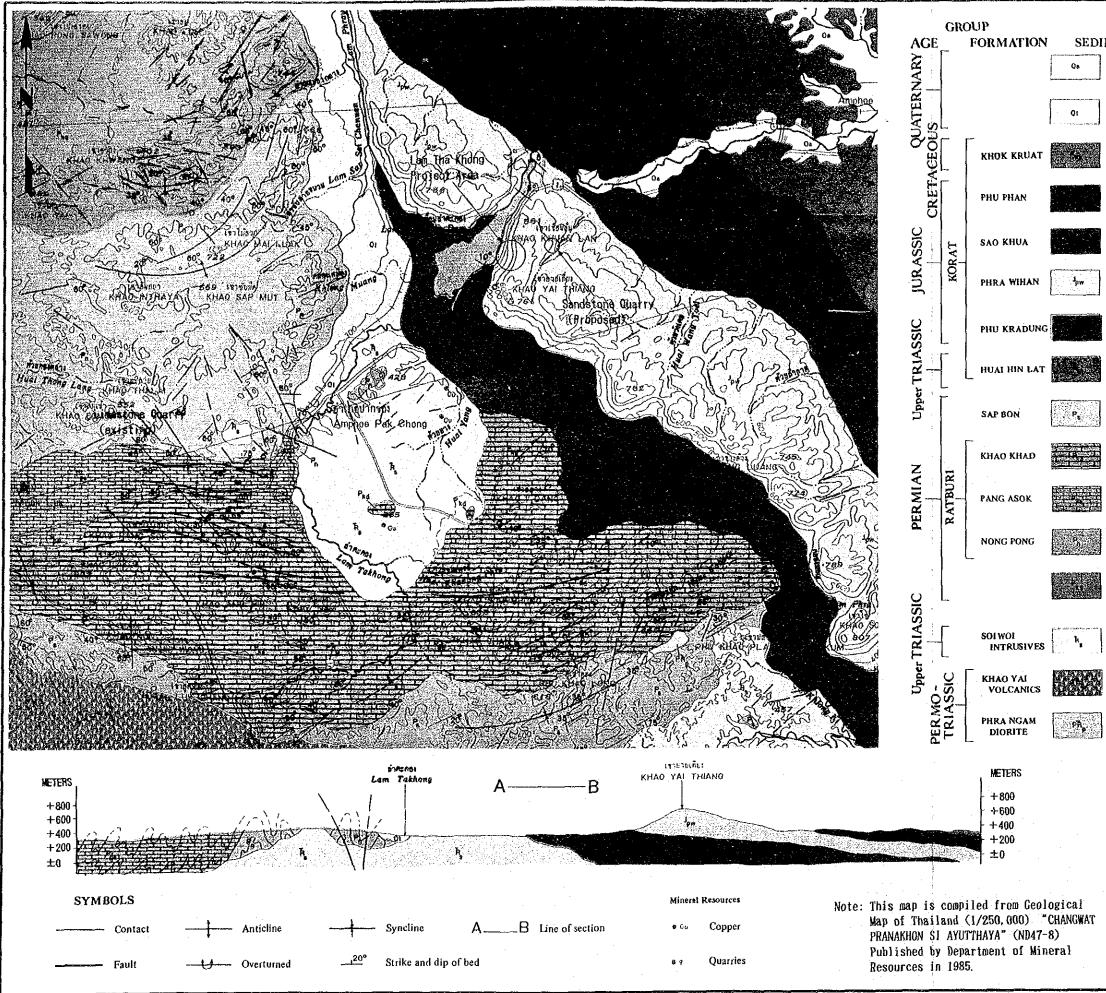
The Ratburi group forming a number of small folds with east-to-west axes is mildly inclined southward as a whole, so that younger formations are distributed on the south side. In this area are found a number of high-angle faults with a length of the order of 10 km, however, there are not such faults as may affect the regional geologic structure.

The Korat group in the (2) area is a continental or shallow-sea sediment which unconformably covers the Ratburi group and igneous rocks and is composed mainly of sandstone, siltstone, shale and claystone and partly of limestone and conglomerate. Along the Lam Ta Khong River are also distributed alluvial deposit consisting of gravel, sand and silt of the Quaternary period. The Phu Kradung formation (siltstone, sandstone and partly conglomerate) and the Phra Wihan formation (sandstone, siltstone, claystone) which are the Jurassic strata and belong to the Korat group are distributed in the project area. The site proposed for a sandstone aggregate quarry is located in the area in which the Phra Wihan formation is distributed.

The Korat group does not form any fold but is simply inclined about 5 to 10° northeastward. In this area, although there are few faults, high-angle faults are found running from northwest to southeast and from northeast to southwest. In the vicinity of the project area there is a fault with a length of about 6 km (strike: northnorthwest to southsoutheast) at the western end of the plateau on the left bank of the Lam Ta Khong reservoir 7 km to the northwest of the project area. To the north of this fault there is another fault running continuously to the north which is a little large in scale and forms a boundary between the Korat group and the Ratburi group.

The faults in the areas (1) and (2) both are thought to have been formed in old ages and no report has been made on an active fault with the displacement in the Quaternary period.

7. - 4



## **EXPLANATION**

#### SEDIMENTARY AND METAMORPHIC ROCKS Alluvial gravel, sand, silt, and clay of floodplain and swamp deposits

Terrace gravel, sand, silt; locally laterite, lateritic soil, and tufa

Grayish-red, reddish-brown, and pale red siltstone, sandstone, and fine calcareous conglomerate

Thick-bedded, crossbedded, brownish-gray, pinkish-gray, and orange sandstone and conglomeratic sandstone; reddish-brown siltstone and shale

Calcareous, purplish-brown, purplish-gray, and reddishbrown siltstone and sandstone

Thick-bedded, crossbedded, quartz, quartzitic, white, brown, and yellowish-brown sandstone; purplish-red siltstone and whitish-gray claystone

Calcareous, micaceous, reddish-brown, and purplish-red siltstone; greenish-gray to yellowish-brown sandstone; locally basal conglomerate

Interbedded gray, brown, yellowish-brown shale, mudstone, siltstone, and argillaceous limestone; basal limestone conglomerate

Thin-bedded, gray, brown, buff sandstone, siltstone, shale, siliceous shale, and chert, intercalated with gray limestone; locally phyllite and schist

Black, very dark to light gray limestone; recrystallir argillaceous limestone and dolomite with nodular and bedded cherts; intercalated shale, sandstone

Thin-bedded gray, bluish-gray, brown, and pale reddish brown shale, slaty shale, and slate with lenticular sandstone and limestone beds; locally homfels

Black to dark gray, banded, and laminated limestone and bedded chert; gray, bluish, brownish-gray, grayishbrown, and buff shale, tuffaceous sandstone.

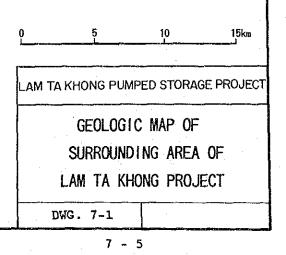
Black, dark and light gray limestone with nodular chert

#### **IGNEOUS ROCKS**

Undifferentiated, granodiorite, hornblende granite, biotite granite, quartz monzonite, quartz diorite, and syenodiorite; locally stress granite

Undifferentiated rhyolite, andesite, rhyolitic and andesitic tuffs; agglomerate and volcanic breccia

Diorite and homblende diorite



#### 7.3 Outline of Investigation

7.3.1 Existing Data

Geological data used as references in writing the present chapter are listed in Table 7-1.

and the second second

#### 7.3.2 Geological Investigation Works

Geological investigation works were carried out at the project area on the plateau on the right bank of the Lam Ta Khong reservoir which upon previous examination was held to the most promising. They are summarized as follows:

(1) Geological Reconnaissance

Area of survey: The upper reservoir site and periphery of the waterway route

Scales of the maps used: 1/50,000, 1/5,000, 1/1,000

(2) Drilling

(3) Pitting

we we have a set of the

Area of survey: The upper reservoir site (see DWG. 7-2) Quantity: 4 pits, 17.3 m (see Table 7-2) In situ permeability test: 2 pits x 2 tests/pit = 4 tests (see

والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية

Table 7-3)

(4) Seismic Prospecting

ta ta a si da a

and the second second

Area of survey: The upper reservoir site (see DWG. 7-2) Quantity: 4 survey lines x 900 m/line = 3,600 m

(5) Drill Hole Deformation Test

Test site: The upper reservoir site and the waterway route Quantity: 7 holes, 41 tests (see Table 7-2)

(6) Drill Core Test

(a) A set of the se

Sampling location: The upper reservoir site and the waterway route

Quantity: 35 samples (see Table 7-2, 7-4)

 (7) Soil Material Test
 Sampling location: The pits at the upper reservoir site
 Quantity: 16 undisturbed samples, 10 disturbed samples (see Table 7-3, 7-4)

(8) Concrete Aggregate Test

Sampling location: sites proposed for limestone and sandstone quarries (see DWG.7-1)

Quantity: 2 samples (about 300 kg/sample, see Table 7-4)

(9) Rock and Soil Sample Analyses

Samples for analyses: drill cores of the upper reservoir site and the waterway route, the samples of limestone and sandstone proposed as aggregate

Quantity: 13 samples (see Table 7-5)

| No. | ltems  | Remarks                                  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1   | Geological Map of Thailand (1/250.000)<br>"CHANGWAT PRANAKHON SI AYUTTHAYA" (ND47-8) | Department of Mineral<br>Resources, 1985 |
| 2   | Geology of Thailand  | Department of Mineral<br>Resources, 1969 |
| 3   | Report of Lam Tha Khong Geological Investigation<br>(Memo.No.G54)                    | Royal Irrigation Department.<br>1963     |
| 4   | Interpretation Map of Aerial Photograph (1/15.000)                                   | EGAT, Nov. 1990                          |
| 5   | Geologic Map of Project Area (1/50,000)  | EGAT, Nov. 1990                          |
| 6   | Geologic Map of Project Area (1/5,000)   | EGAT, Nov. 1990                          |
| 7   | Geologic Map of Project Area (1/1,000)   | EGAT, Jan. 1991                          |
| 8   | Geologic Logs of Drill Holes   | EGAT, Dec. 1991                          |
| 9   | Standard Penetration Test Data   | EGAT, Nov. 1990                          |
| 10  | Permeability Test Data in Drill Holes  | EGAT, Nov. 1990                          |
| 11  | Permeability Test Data in Test Pits  | EGAT, Nov. 1990                          |
| 12  | Drill Hole Deformation Test Data   | EGAT, Jan. 1991                          |
| 13  | Geologic Sketches of Test Pits   | EGAT, Nov. 1990                          |
| 14  | Seismic Prospecting Data   | EGAT, Dec. 1991                          |
| 15  | Laboratory Test Data for Drill Cores   | EGAT, Jan. 1991                          |
| 16  | Laboratory Test Data for Samples of Test Pits  | EGAT, Jan. 1991                          |
| 17  | Laboratory Test Data of Concrete Aggregate Samples                                   | EGAT, Jan. 1991                          |
| 18  | Problems of Stratigraphic Classification and<br>Environments of Khorat Group         | Sangat Piyasin, 1985                     |
| 19  | Engineering Properties of Phra Wihan Sandstone                                       | P. Nutalaya, Chung, 1985                 |
| 20  | Dynamic Elastic Properties of Phra Wihan Sandstone                                   | P. Thanvarachorn et al., 1983            |

## Table 7-1 List of Reference Data

:7 - 9

| Drill<br>Hole | Location        |   |           | Length  | N-<br>Value | Permea-<br>bility | Deforma-<br>tion | Laborat<br>Test | огу |
|---------------|-----------------|---|-----------|---------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|
| NO.           | Con             | rdinate   | Elevation | Joongru | Test        | Test Qt.          | Test             | Sample          |     |
| 110.          | X(E)=           | Y(N)=   | (m)       | (m)     | Qt.         | <depth></depth>   | Qt.              | Qt.             |     |
| (Upper        | [<br>Reservoir] |   |           |         |             |                   |                  |                 |     |
| DHU-1         | 775, 410. 82    | 1, 638, 046, 41   | 632.14    | 100.0   | 5           | 20<br><0-100>     | 1016 <b>5</b> %  | 4               |     |
| DHU-2         | 775, 706, 01    | 1, 638, 044, 28   | 632.08    | 40.0    | 2           | 6<br><0-40 >      | 0                | . 1             | ·   |
| DHU-3         | 775, 699. 85    | 1, 637, 744. 42   | 660. 93   | 50.0    | 3           | 10<br><0-50 >     | 0                | 4               |     |
| DHC-4         | 775, 402, 16    | 1, 637, 748, 69   | 638.30    | 50.0    | . 4         | 10<br><0-50 >     | 4                | , 2<br>,        |     |
| DHU-5         | 775, 572, 42    | 1, 637, 894. 61   | 646. 38   | 30.0    | 1           | 7<br><0-30>       | 0                | 3               |     |
| Water         | Hay. Powerhou:  | se]   |           |         |             |                   |                  | ·               |     |
| DHW-1         | 775, 199. 66    | 1, 638, 095, 07   | 631.05    | 230.0   | 2           | 37<br><4,5-230>   | 11               | 2               |     |
| DHW-2         | 774. 561. 61    | 1, 638, 283, 56   | 422. 83   | 250.0   | 4           | 32<br><27.5-224   | 2                | 9               |     |
| (Tailra       | t<br>acel       |   |           |         |             |                   |                  |                 | :   |
| DHT-1         | 773. 826. 25    | 1, 638, 489. 36   | 316.08    | 180.0   | 0           | 32<br><4.5-180>   | 8                | 5               |     |
| DHT-2         | 773, 628, 63    | 1, 638, 536. 37   | 290.00    | 70.0    | 2           | 12<br><4.5-70>    | 5                | 2               | ·   |
| DHT-3         | 773, 561, 94    | 1, 638, 553, 54   | 276. 84   | 50. 0   | 0           | 9<br><5-50 >      | 6                | 3               |     |
| Total         |                 | الهري هيدي منظ بيون عنديني من |           | 1050.0  | 23          | 175               | 41               | 35              | -   |

## Table 7-2 Geological Investigation Works in Drill Holes

.

Qt.= Quantity

| Test<br>Pit | Location     |                 |            |              | Permea-               | Undisturbed<br>Sample |               | Disturbed<br>Sample ##                           |               |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|---------------|
| No.         | Coor<br>X=   | dinate<br>Y=    | EL.<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) | bility<br>Test<br>Qt. | 1 .                   | Sample<br>Qt. | Depth<br>(m)                                     | Sample<br>Qt. |
| PU-1        | 775, 422. 42 | 1, 638. 044. 32 | 632. 78    | 5.0          | 2 *                   | 4.8                   | 6#            | 0. 5-3. 0<br>3. 0-5. 0                           | 2             |
| PU-2        | 775, 708, 61 | 1, 638, 036, 02 | 633. 05    | 2.3          | 0 **                  |                       | 0             | 0.3-1.2<br>1.2-1.8                               | 2             |
| PU-3        | 775, 698. 07 | 1, 637, 747. 51 | 660. 41    | 5.0          | 2 *                   | 5.0                   | 4 #           | 0. 7-3. 1<br>3. 1-5. 0                           | 2             |
| PU-4        | 775. 406. 86 | 1, 637, 737, 94 | 638.42     | 5.0          | 0 **                  | 4.9                   | 6 #           | 0. 6-3. 1<br>3. 1-4. 4<br>4. 4-5. 0<br>0. 6-5. 0 | 4             |
| Total       |              |                 |            | 17.3         | 4                     |                       | 16            |  | 10            |

### Table 7-3 Geological Investigation Works in Test Pits

Qt.= Quantity

\* : One is well permeameter test and the other is open-end pipe test.

\*\* : The weathered rocks are too hard to dig the test holes.

# :  $\phi = 4$  inch. h = 10~20 cm

## : Sample weight =  $60 \sim 70$  kg

÷

| West Iter                                  | Drilling        | Test                   | Pit                  | Quarry, Outcrop  | Tatal |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|
| Test [tem                                  | Core<br>Samples | Undisturbed<br>Samples | Disturbed<br>Samples | Block<br>Samples | Total |
| Density, Absorption,<br>Water Content etc. | 35              | 3                      | 10                   | 2                | 50    |
| Uniaxial Compression.<br>P-Wave Velocity   | 35              |                        |                      |                  | 35    |
| Triaxial Compression                       |                 | 3                      | 2                    |                  | 5     |
| Particle Size Analysis                     |                 |                        | 10                   |                  | 10    |
| Atterberg Limits                           |                 |                        | 10                   | ·                | 10    |
| Compaction, Permeability                   |                 | _                      | 10                   |                  | 10    |
| Soundness                                  | :               |                        |                      | 2                | 2     |
| Abrasion Loss<br>(Los Angels Machine)      |                 |                        |                      | 2                | . 2   |

Table 7-4 List of Laboratory Test

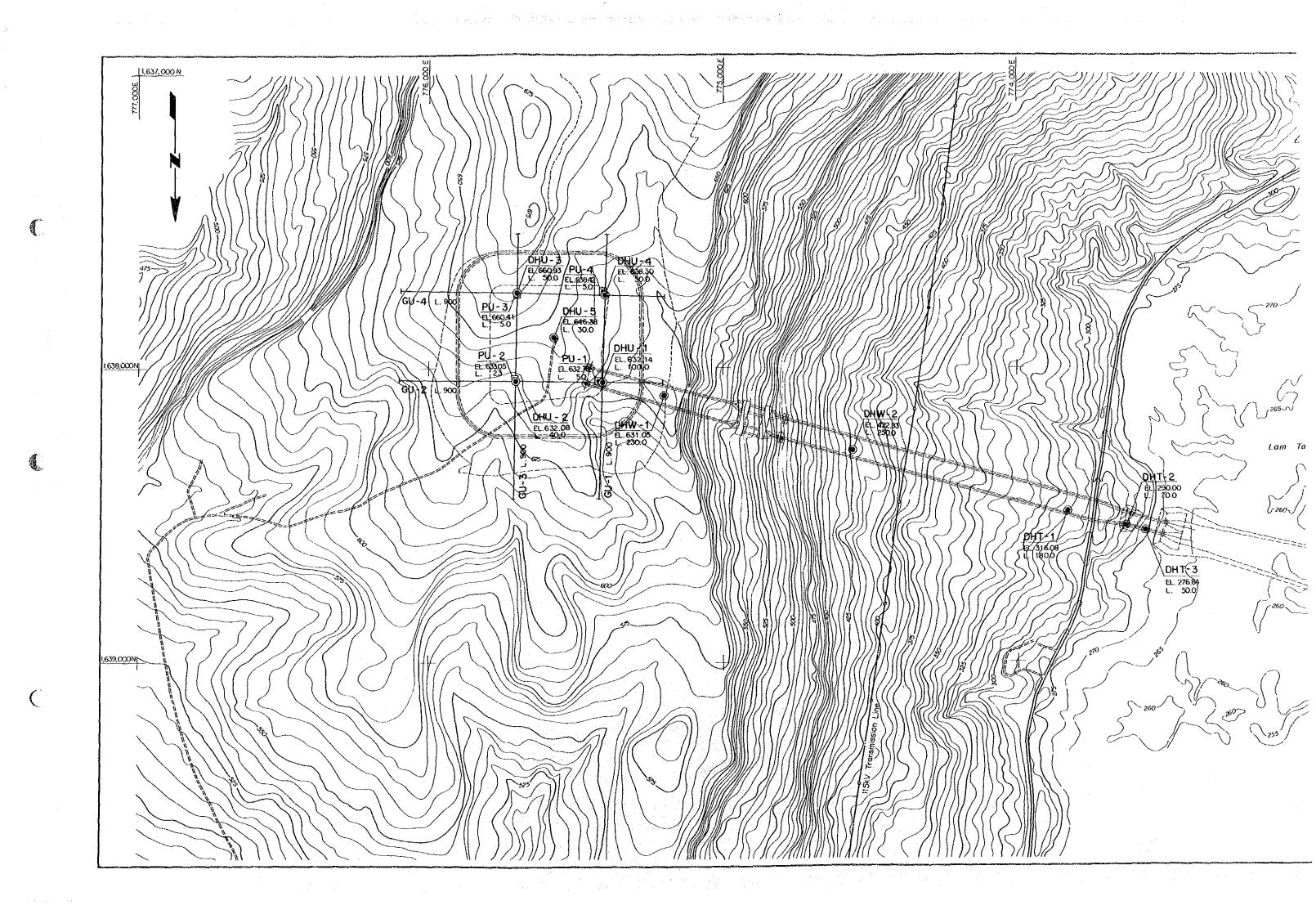
Table 7-5 List of Chemical and Mineralogical Analyses

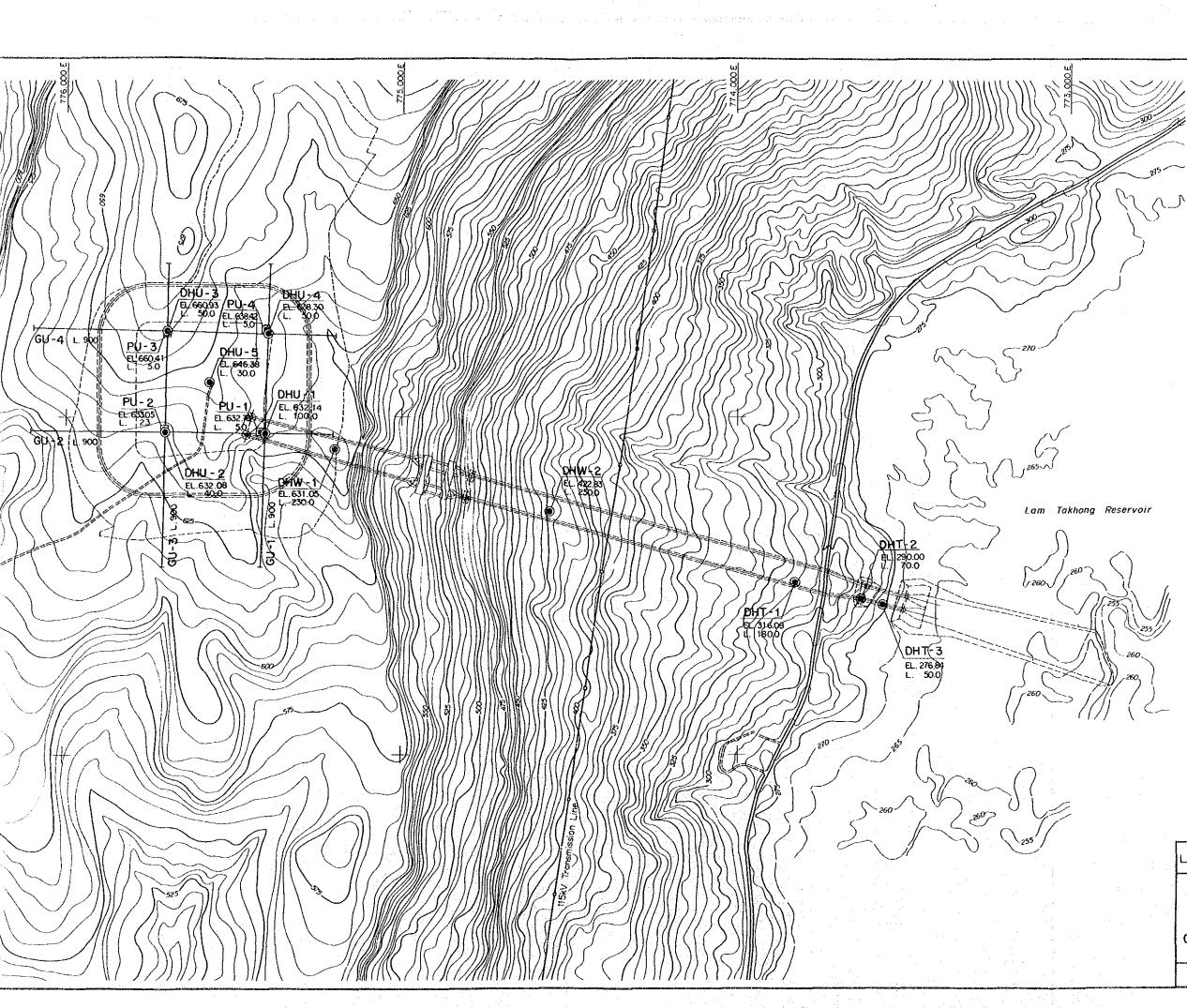
|              |                        | Drilling        | Quarry. Outcrop  | Tatal |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|
| l ter        | n of Analysis          | Core<br>Samples | Block<br>Samples | Total |
| Thin Section |                        | 4               | 2                | 6     |
| X-ray        | balk analysis          | 10              | 2                | 12    |
| Diffraction  | clay fraction analysis | 7               | 1                | 8     |
| Chemical     | 13 components *        | 2               | 2                | . 4   |
| Composition  | 3 components **        | 1               |                  | 1     |

\* : SiO<sub>2</sub>, TiO , Al<sub>2</sub>O , Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, FeO, MnO,

Mg0, Ca0, Na<sub>2</sub>0, K<sub>2</sub>0, P<sub>2</sub>0<sub>5</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>0<sup>+</sup>, H<sub>2</sub>0<sup>-</sup>

\*\*: Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, FeO, MgO





## LEGEND

| DHU - 1    | Drill Hole          |
|------------|---------------------|
| EL. 300.00 | EL. : Elevation (m) |
| L. 100.0   | L. : Length (m)     |
|            |                     |

PU - 1 EL. 300.00 L. 50.0

Test Pit EL. Elevation (m) L. Length (m)

GU-1 L.900 Geophysical Prospecting L. : Length (m)

| Drill<br>Hole |                   | Length       |           |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
|               | Ceor              | dinate       | Elevation |        |
| Name          | X (E)=            | Y (N)=       | (m)       | (m)    |
| Upper F       | leservoir         |              |           |        |
| DHU-1         | 775,410.82        | 1,638,046,41 | 632.14    | 100.0  |
| они-г         | 775,706.01        | 1,638,044,28 | 632.08    | 40.0   |
| DHU-3         | 775,699.85        | 1,637,744.42 | 660.93    | 50.0   |
| DHU-4         | 775,402.16        | 1,637,748.69 | 638.30    | 50.0   |
| DHU-5         | 775,572.42        | 1,637,89461  | 646.38    | 30.0   |
| Waterw        | l<br>ay, Powerhou | se           |           |        |
| DHW-1         | 775,199.66        | 1,638,095,07 | 631.05    | 230.0  |
| DHW-2         | 774,561.61        | 1,638,283.56 | 422.83    | 250.0  |
| Tailrac       | e                 |              |           |        |
| DHT~1         | 773,826.25        | 1,638,489.36 | 316.08    | 180.0  |
| OHT-2         | 773,628.63        | 1,638,536.37 | 290.00    | 700    |
| DHT-3         | 773,561 94        | 1,638,553.54 | 276.84    | 50.0   |
| Total         |                   |              |           | 1050.0 |

| Test<br>Pit<br>Name | Location    |              |            | Depil       |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
|                     | Coord<br>X= | linote<br>Y≠ | EL.<br>(m) | (m)         |
| PU - 1              | 775,422.42  | 1,638,044.32 | 632.78     | <b>5</b> .0 |
| PU - 2              | 775,706.61  | 1,638,036.02 | 633.05     | 2.3         |
| PU-3                | 775,698.07  | 1,637,747.51 | 660.41     | 5.C         |
| PU-4                | 775,406.86  | 1,637,737.94 | 638.42     | 5.0         |
| lotoT               |             |              | <u> </u>   | 17.3        |

500 m LAM TA KHONG PUMPED STORAGE PROJECT LOCATION MAP OF GEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION WORKS DWG. 7-2